

PRODUCT AND BENEFIT RULES

OLD MUTUAL PROTECT SEVERE ILLNESS COVER

CONTRACT NUMBER: 123456789

How to read these product and benefit rules

We/us/our means Old Mutual, which is the short form of our full name, Old Mutual Life Assurance Company (South Africa) Limited. Our registration number is 1999/004643/06. We are the insurer.

You/your/I means the owner - the person who took out the contract with us and who may give us instructions relating to it. The names of the owners are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

In the rest of this pack, where we use insurance words that may be difficult to understand, look out for the definitions, examples and notes on the right hand side of the page:



indicates a definition



indicates an example



indicates a note or more information.

Your completed application (including the accepted quote), other information (for example about the insured person's health) that has been provided to us in any form including in writing and verbally, these Product and benefit rules and the Personal, product and benefit details included in this pack, form the contract between you and us. The other documents in this pack do not form part of the contract but are provided to you to help you understand it better.

These Product and benefit rules have been written in the form of questions that you may want to ask us and our answers to them. If this pack does not fully answer your questions, you may contact us as described under "HOW DO I...?".

ABOUT YOU AND THE PRODUCT

What have I bought?

You have bought Old Mutual Protect Severe Illness Cover. It pays the cover amount when the insured person suffers a severe illness. The name of the insured person is shown on the Personal, product and benefit details and the rules that apply are explained in these Product and benefit rules. In return for cover, you must pay its price, called premiums. You may have further customised the product to meet your needs by choosing other features and benefits.

What is a replacement owner?

A replacement owner is a person who will take over the ownership of the contract if it continues after your death. You must nominate him/her. Any nominated replacement owner's name will appear on Personal, product and benefit details. You may change the replacement owner at any time. We will not act on any replacement owner nomination that we receive after your death. If you have not named a replacement owner or the replacement owner you have named is no longer alive when you die, the executor of your estate must appoint the new owner in terms of your will or, if you do not have a will, the law of succession will apply.



The **executor** is the person who finalises your estate (what you owe and own) after your death. He/she may be appointed in your will or by a court.

What is a beneficiary?

A beneficiary is a person who will receive the cover amount when it becomes payable. Any beneficiary's name will appear on Personal, product and benefit details. If you are still alive at that time, you may choose whether we will pay the cover amount to you or the beneficiary.

If you are no longer alive at that time, we will pay the beneficiary who is alive at that time. If none of the beneficiaries are alive at the time, we will pay the cover amount to your estate.

If some of the beneficiaries are not alive at the time, we will divide the shares of the deceased beneficiaries between the beneficiaries that are still alive at the time in the same proportion as the remaining beneficiaries' shares.

We may allow you to name one or more beneficiaries or to change the beneficiary at any time. We will not act on any beneficiary nomination that we receive after your death. Unless you have indicated otherwise, all beneficiaries will receive equal shares of the cover amount.

What is cashback and who is the cashback beneficiary?

On each cashback anniversary, we will pay a percentage, as shown on Personal, product and benefit details of all the premiums that we have received for the contract since the previous cashback anniversary and while cashback existed on your contract, to the cashback beneficiary. The name of the cashback beneficiary is shown on Personal, product and benefit details. You may remove cashback from the contract at any time. Cashback will not be paid if the contract has been cancelled for any reason including where we pay a claim that results in the contract terminating.

Its premium is included in the premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details. The cashback premium changes whenever the contract premium changes or at its review date. The next cashback review date is shown on Personal, product and benefit details.



Dividing deceased beneficiaries' shares between those that are alive when the cover amount becomes payable -

Abel, Ben and Craig have been nominated to receive 50%, 25% and 25% of the cover amount respectively. Craig had passed away at the time that the cover amount becomes payable. His 25% share will be divided between Abel and Ben. Abel will receive 16.67% (two thirds of 25%) and Ben will receive 8.33% (one third of 25%) in addition to their original 50% and 25% shares.



A **cashback anniversary** is every fifth anniversary of the date on which the cashback was first added to the contract. If there is less than five years to the contract end date, cashback will be paid on the contract end date. The date of the next cashback anniversary is shown on Personal, product and benefit details.



When cashback is payable - if you added cashback to your contract on 1 July 2017, the first cashback anniversary will be on 1 July 2022. If you remove cashback from your contract on 30 June 2019, you will still receive cashback on 1 July 2022 if your contract has not been cancelled by this date, for the 2 years during which cashback existed on your contract (between 1 July 2017 and 30 June 2019).



Cancelled includes where we cancel the contract because you stopped paying premiums and where we cancel the contract on your instruction.

What and when do I pay?

Until the premium end date, you must pay all premiums on their due dates. The Personal, product and benefit details shows the starting premium, first premium due date, name of the premium payer, frequency of premiums and the premium end date.

You have 45 days (a grace period) from its premium due date to pay each premium. If we do not receive your first premium within 45 days from the first premium due date, your application will be cancelled. As the contract does not start until the first premium has been received, you may not apply to have it restarted. If a premium becomes due and we do not receive it within 45 days from the due date or another premium becomes due within the 45 days, we will cancel the contract. If we receive a claim and there is any premium outstanding, we will deduct it from the claim payment.

If we have cancelled the contract because you have not paid your premiums, you may, within six months from the date on which the contract was cancelled, apply to have it restarted. We may ask for further information before we agree to restart the contract. If we agree to restart the contract, it may be on different terms and you must restart your premiums. You will not have cover from when your contract was cancelled until we have agreed to restart it. If we have cancelled your contract again because you have not paid your premiums, you may only apply to have it restarted if we have received your premiums for at least six months from the time the contract was previously restarted.

When your premiums will/may change

Your premiums will/may change under any of the circumstances described below. If your premium changes, we will notify you of the new premium.

Compulsory yearly premium increases

Until the premium end date and for any compulsory yearly premium increase other than 0%, your premium will automatically increase every year on the compulsory yearly premium increase date as shown on Personal, product and benefit details. The compulsory yearly premium increase you have chosen is shown on Personal, product and benefit details and the different compulsory yearly premium increases are explained below.

Compulsory yearly premium increase	How the premium will increase														
Fixed rate	Your premium will increase every year by the percentage you have chosen.														
Age-linked	The yearly premium increase depends on the age of the insured person at his/her next birthday after the increase date: <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Age</th><th>Yearly premium increase</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Younger than 31</td><td>0%</td></tr><tr><td>31 to 35</td><td>4%</td></tr><tr><td>36 to 40</td><td>6%</td></tr><tr><td>41 to 50</td><td>8%</td></tr><tr><td>51 to 60</td><td>9%</td></tr><tr><td>Older than 60</td><td>10%</td></tr></tbody></table>	Age	Yearly premium increase	Younger than 31	0%	31 to 35	4%	36 to 40	6%	41 to 50	8%	51 to 60	9%	Older than 60	10%
Age	Yearly premium increase														
Younger than 31	0%														
31 to 35	4%														
36 to 40	6%														
41 to 50	8%														
51 to 60	9%														
Older than 60	10%														

This is necessary to keep the cover amount constant and the cover amount will not increase because of the compulsory yearly premium increase. You may change the compulsory yearly premium increase at any time.



Different terms could include the following examples:

- a premium increase,
- additional circumstances under which we will not pay,
- the insured person may no longer qualify for the existing benefit but may qualify for another benefit, or
- a cover decrease.



Compulsory yearly premium increases and scheduled yearly cover increases and their impact on the cover amount and premium

- Joe has chosen a 10% compulsory yearly premium increase and chose a 10% scheduled yearly cover increase. His starting cover is R100 000 and his starting premium is R200. After 1 year, his new cover is R110 000 (R100 000 + R10 000 (10% * R100 000)). The premium increase for the additional cover is R22. The premium increase because of the compulsory yearly premium increase is R20 (10% * R200). His new premium is R242 (R200 + R22 + R20). Every year, if no other changes are made, the cover amount will change because of scheduled yearly cover increases and his premium will change because of both scheduled yearly cover increases and compulsory yearly premium increases.

Review at the end of each guarantee term

Premiums are based on our expectations of future conditions and we expect them to be sufficient for the full term of the contract. However, future conditions are uncertain and may be different to our expectations. For this reason, we will review your premium or the cover amount at the end of each guarantee term. The first review date is shown on Personal, product and benefit details. At such a review, we may:

- keep the premium or the cover amount the same,
- increase the premium, or
- change the cover amount.

Different benefits may have different guarantee terms as shown in Personal, product and benefit details. If, at a review, no premium is payable on the contract and the premium would have increased, we will decrease the cover amount instead.

Changes to the cost of cover because of changes in law

We may change the premium at any time, even before the next review date, if the cost of providing cover changes significantly because of changes in tax or other laws.

Contract changes

Some contract changes (for example if you decide to increase or decrease the cover amount), may also change your premium.

Scheduled yearly cover increases

Your premium will also change every year if you have chosen a scheduled yearly cover increase other than 0% scheduled yearly cover increase, to pay for the increased cover amount. If you have chosen a compulsory yearly premium increase other than 0% and a scheduled yearly cover increase other than 0%, your premiums will increase by the compulsory yearly premium increase rate and by the cost of the increased cover amount bought by the scheduled yearly cover increase.

Can I miss premiums?

No, you must pay your premiums when they are due.

Why and how will the cover amount change?

The starting cover amount for each benefit is shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When the cover amount will/may change

The cover amount will/may change under any of the circumstances described below. If the cover amount changes, we will notify you of the new cover amount.

Scheduled yearly cover increases

Until the premium end date, the cover amount will automatically increase every year on the scheduled yearly increase date as shown on Personal, product and benefit details. The scheduled yearly cover increase you have chosen is shown on Personal, product and benefit details and the different scheduled yearly cover increases are explained below.

Scheduled yearly cover increase	The cover amount will increase every year by:
Fixed rate	the percentage you have chosen.
Inflation-linked	the inflation rate as set by us and as adjusted by a percentage you have chosen.
Currency-linked	the currency exchange rate as set by us and as adjusted by a percentage you have chosen. If you have chosen to adjust the currency exchange rate by an inflation linked percentage, it is the foreign inflation as set by us.

The impact of the scheduled yearly cover increase is explained under "What and when do I pay?".

If you do not want the cover amount to increase in a particular year, you need to inform us before the scheduled yearly cover increase date in that year. If you refuse the scheduled yearly cover increase three years in a row, we will change the scheduled yearly cover increase to a Fixed rate 0% increase. You may later apply to change it again. We may ask for further information. We may or may not agree to the change.

Review at the end of each guarantee term

Premiums are based on our expectations of future conditions and we expect them to be sufficient for the full term of the contract. However, future conditions are uncertain and may be different to our expectations. For this reason, we will review your premium or the cover amount at the end of each guarantee term. The first review date is shown on Personal, product and benefit details. At such a review, we may:

- keep the premium or the cover amount the same,
- increase the premium, or
- change the cover amount.

Different benefits may have different guarantee terms as shown in Personal, product and benefit details. If, at a review, no premium is payable on the contract and the premium would have increased, we will decrease the cover amount instead.

Changes to the cost of cover because of changes in law

We may change the cover at any time, even before the date of the next cover review, if the cost of providing cover changes significantly because of changes in tax or other laws.

If you make any contract changes

Some contract changes you make (for example you decide to increase the cover amount), may also change the cover amount.

Why is it important that Old Mutual must always have up to date contact details for the persons who play a role in the contract?

We need your contact details to be up to date so that we can communicate with you about the contract. We need the beneficiaries' latest contact details so that we can pay the cover amount when it becomes payable. You must inform us if any contact details for any person who plays a role in the contract, changes.

Unclaimed benefits

We will try to find the persons who have the right to the cover amount or any other benefit under this contract when it becomes payable.

We will search our internal database, a database outside of Old Mutual like that of the Department of Home Affairs or use a tracing agent.

If we use a tracing agent, we will deduct the cost of tracing from the cover amount or benefit before we pay it. The cost of tracing will change over time.

If we do not pay the benefit within 15 working days of all the requirements to confirm the validity and acceptance of the claim having been met, we will make up for the late payment by increasing the claim payment amount at our discretion.

Why must Old Mutual know about changes to the circumstances of the insured person?

You must tell us in writing about certain changes to the circumstances of the insured person as it may affect the contract and its terms. Please see "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON" at the end of this document for details.

Why is it important that I always provide honest and correct information to Old Mutual?

We use all the information you and the insured person provide to us and rely on it to make decisions about accepting your application, what cover we will provide and the premium you must pay. If the information we receive is untruthful, incorrect or incomplete, this may affect our decision-making.

If we find out that any information was untruthful, incomplete or withheld, we may make changes to your contract (such as the premium or the cover amount) or cancel it. If we cancel your contract, we will not refund your premiums.

We may investigate any claim. If you, the insured person or the claimant gave us incorrect, fraudulent or incomplete information at any time (including during application), we may refuse to pay the claim or cancel your contract. If we cancel your contract, we will not refund your premiums.

Will I get money from the contract if I or Old Mutual cancel it?

No, the contract does not have a cash value and because you enjoyed cover before it was cancelled, you cannot claim back the premiums you have paid.

Can I loan money from the contract?

Because the contract does not have a cash value, you cannot loan from it.

Can I transfer my rights to the contract?

We refer to the transferring of rights as cession.

You may transfer your rights by giving ownership to someone else (outright cession) and as security for a loan (security cession).

We will change our records to reflect the cessionary's name once all our requirements have been met including that you have informed us of the cession.



The **cessionary** is the person to whom rights to (in the case of a security cession) or the ownership of the contract (in the case of an outright cession), has been transferred. In the case of an outright cession, this person becomes the new owner.

Cessions affect you, the replacement owner and beneficiaries

An outright cession transfers all your rights to the contract to the cessionary. He/she can make any contract changes including to change the beneficiaries or replacement owners.

A security cession limits your rights or ability to make contract changes. Until the security cession is cancelled, you may need the permission of the cessionary to make certain contract changes and your nominated beneficiaries will only receive any benefits after the cessionary has received what they are owed.

What can I do if I have chosen term cover and that benefit reaches or nears its cover end date?

We may allow you to apply for a similar benefit within 90 days before or after the cover end date if:

- the premiums on this contract are up to date at the time,
- the insured persons on the new and this benefit are the same,
- the cover amount on the new benefit is not more than the cover amount on this benefit, and
- all our requirements at the time are met (for example completing an application).

WHAT ELSE DO I NEED TO KNOW?

Replacing an existing financial product

It may not be in your best interest to cancel or change existing financial products to take out other ones. For example: you may not be able to get cover for the same premium you previously paid and the new product may have more exclusions, restrictions or waiting periods.

Cooling-off period

You may ask us to cancel this contract within 31 days of receiving this pack. You may only cancel this contract if you have not claimed and we have not paid any benefits. After we have deducted the cost of the cover you have enjoyed, we will refund any premiums we have received before you instructed us to cancel the contract. You may also cancel any contract change within 31 days of giving us the instruction.

ABOUT THE BENEFITS

Information about the benefits, including the names of the insured person and the benefits, is shown on Personal, product and benefit details. The rules of each benefit are further described below.

ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit pays the cover amount if the insured person (whose name appears on Personal, product and benefit details) suffers a severe illness after the cover started and if any relevant survival period is met.

What is a survival period?

A survival period is the number of consecutive days or months the insured person must survive after suffering certain severe illnesses before we will pay the cover amount. It starts on the date of the severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. The survival period is 10 days. You will find the details about any applicable survival period in the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document. You must continue to pay your premiums during the survival period and while we decide if your claim is valid. If your contract is cancelled before the survival period ends, we will not pay the cover amount.



Severe illness means that the insured person suffers and meets the requirements of a qualifying severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. See the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

In addition, the Association for Savings and Investment South Africa (ASISA) has standardised critical illness definitions for:

- heart attack
- stroke
- cancer
- coronary artery bypass graft.

See the list of standardised critical illness definitions that qualify, at the end of this document.



Cancelled may include because you have instructed us to cancel the contract or we have cancelled it (including because we have discovered that you or the insured person withheld information or deliberately disclosed inaccurate information and we have relied on this information in our decision to issue the contract).

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

We will pay a percentage of the cover amount that applies on the date of the severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. The percentage of the cover amount depends on the severity of the severe illness. The severe illnesses, their definitions and the percentage of the cover amount payable in each case are shown in the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

You can claim more than once if:

- the insured person suffers another severe illness at least 30 days after the previous severe illness, and
- for related severe illnesses, we have not paid 100% of the cover amount previously, and
- for the same related severe illness, it is more severe than was previously claimed for, or
- the severe illness is unrelated to the reason for previous claims.

If the insured person suffers more than one severe illness within 30 days, we will pay the claim under the benefit in this contract that results in the highest cover amount.

For related severe illnesses, we will never pay more than 100% of the cover amount in total.

The cover amount will not decrease after a claim is paid and the benefit will continue.

We will pay 15% of the cover amount that applies at the time of the severe illness for any of the early diagnosed illnesses that are in the list of early diagnosed illnesses that qualify at the end of this document. Each payment is limited to R100 000. We will not pay for the same early diagnosed illness more than once. These early diagnosed illnesses may be considered as related if the insured person suffers cancer on the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document or the Cancer Enhancer described below.

We will pay up to 25% of the cover amount that applies at the time of the severe illness for the Cancer Enhancer if the insured person:

- suffers cancer on the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document and the percentage of the cover amount is 25% or 50%, and
- can no longer perform at least two basic activities of daily living or four advanced activities of daily living for a period of at least 3 consecutive months, as confirmed by the treating specialist and our medical officer. Failure to perform the activities of daily living must be because of the cancer (including its treatment or complications of its treatment or hospitalisation because of it).

You can qualify for a Cancer Enhancer:

- for related cancers, if we have not previously paid a Cancer Enhancer or
- for unrelated cancers, if the insured person meets the requirements for the Cancer Enhancer as explained above.

For related cancers (as with other related severe illnesses), we will never pay more than 100% of the cover amount in total.

The cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.



Our medical officer, supported by published medical evidence, determines if severe illnesses are **related**. Typically this means that they stem from the same incident (for example a certain car accident) or condition (for example cancer) or from complications or treatment following the same incident or condition. You will find a list of what we will or may consider related for each severe illness under "Severe illnesses that qualify for cover under ..." at the end of this document. This may change over time.



Same related severe illness - Sally is diagnosed with stage I breast cancer and qualified for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount. One year later her breast cancer has progressed to stage IV which qualified for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount. As we had already made a 25% payment, her subsequent claim will be limited to 75%, because the two claims are related and in total we will not pay more than 100% of the cover amount for related severe illnesses.



Same related severe illness at same severity - Sibongile has a Severe Illness Cover benefit with R500 000 cover. She is diagnosed with stage I breast cancer and qualified for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount, R125 000. Sibongile responded to the medical treatment she received however one year later her breast cancer has returned at stage I. Because we had already made a 25% payment for related stage I breast cancer, Sibongile does not qualify for a further payment.



Unrelated severe illness - Sally is diagnosed with stage I cancer and qualified for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount. One year later she undergoes brain surgery which is unrelated to her previous claim. She therefore qualifies for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount.



Early diagnosis illness - Li has a Severe Illness Cover benefit of R1 500 000. She is diagnosed with early stage breast cancer. We pay an Early Breast Cancer payment equal to R100 000 (15% of R1 500 000 or R100 000, whichever is less). Li's cancer then progresses and she qualifies for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount. We will only pay R1 400 000 (R1 500 000 less the early diagnosis benefit of R100 000 already paid). In total, we have paid a maximum 100% of the cover amount or R1 500 000. We will not make any further payments for related illnesses.

Years later, Li again meets the criteria for the Early Breast Cancer severe illness. However, because she has previously claimed for this severe illness, she is no longer covered for Early Breast Cancer and we will not pay an early diagnosis claim.



Cancer Enhancer - Previn has a Severe Illness Cover benefit of R1 000 000. He suffers cancer and qualifies for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount. We pay R250 000 (R1 000 000 x 25%). After not being able to perform at least two basic activities of daily living for 3 months thereafter, he qualifies for a Cancer Enhancer payment. We pay another R250 000 (R1 000 000 x 25%). In total we paid R500 000 of the cover amount at this point. His cancer then further progresses and he qualifies for 100% of the cover amount. He will only be able to claim for the remaining cover amount of R500 000 (R1 000 000 less R500 000 already paid). In total, we have paid 100% of the cover amount. We will not make any further payments for related cancer claims.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled,
- a claim has been paid out for AIDS or terminal illness, or
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for any severe illnesses on the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document,

whichever happens first.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- on the cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled,
- a claim has been paid out for AIDS or terminal illness, or
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for any severe illnesses on the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document,

whichever happens first.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover amount?

We will not pay the cover amount:

- if the insured person's severe illness is before this benefit's cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's severe illness (as explained below),
- if the insured person's severe illness is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the survival period is not met.



Examples of **unrest** are riot, civil commotion, insurrection and rebellion.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's severe illness?

We will not recognise the insured person's severe illness if he/she suffers a severe illness:

- that is not on the list of severe illnesses,
- at the severity that the contract does not cover, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not recognise the claim if it is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply to certain contracts but not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions always apply. We will not pay if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person's illness is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime, or
 - self-inflicted injury.

ABOUT OTHER FEATURES AND BENEFITS

You have other features and benefits in your contract. Details are shown on Personal, product and benefit details where relevant and the rules are explained below.

Old Mutual Rewards

You may choose to become a member of the Old Mutual Rewards Programme ("the Programme"). As a member of the Programme and in terms of its rules, you will earn points.

By taking part in the Programme, you enable us, on an ongoing basis, to re-assess the costs and risks associated with this policy. Any saving realised as a result of such re-assessment, is made available to you in the form of points that you can use as part of the Programme.

You cannot ask us to pay you the value of the reallocated portion of the premium or to reduce the premium you pay rather than allocating points in the Programme. You must continue paying this policy's premium as agreed with us and as explained under "What and when do I pay?".

The reallocation of the value of the portion of the reallocated premium is in our sole discretion and we may stop it at any time.

The Programme is owned and operated by Old Mutual Rewards (Pty) Ltd, a company in the Old Mutual group. Visit www.oldmutual.co.za/rewards to access the rules of the Programme and the number of points (including the value of the reallocated premiums).

ABOUT THE TOP-UP BENEFIT

What is it?

The Severe Illness Cover benefit will pay a percentage of the cover amount that depends on the severity of the severe illness if the insured person suffers a severe illness and if any relevant survival period is met. The severe illnesses, their definitions and the percentage of the cover amount payable in each case are shown in the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

This Top-up Benefit will pay up to 100% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount that applies at the time if an insured person suffers any qualifying severe illness that qualifies for less than 100% of the cover amount.

This benefit also has a Lifestyle Enhancer. If the insured person:

- suffers from:
 - accidental brain injury,
 - coma,
 - heart attack,
 - paralysis or
 - stroke

on the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document, and

- at least 3 months thereafter, cannot perform at least four basic activities of daily living as confirmed by the treating specialist and our medical officer,

the Lifestyle Enhancer will pay an amount equal to the amount we paid for one of the severe illnesses above.

The Lifestyle Enhancer will only be paid once.

Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details.

What is a survival period?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT".



Basic activities of daily living can be found at the end of this document.

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

We will pay 100% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount that applies on the date of the severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer, unless we have already paid any claim for a related early diagnosed illness under the Severe Illness Cover benefit. In this case, the Top-up Benefit will pay 100% less the percentage of the cover amount already paid for the related early diagnosed illness.

If the insured person qualifies for the Lifestyle Enhancer, we will pay an amount equal to the amount we paid for accidental brain injury, coma, heart attack, paralysis or stroke.

You can claim more than once if:

- the insured person suffers another severe illness at least 30 days after the previous severe illness, and
- the severe illness is unrelated to the reason for previous claims.

If the insured person suffers more than one severe illness within 30 days, we will pay the claim under the benefit in this contract that results in the highest cover amount.

For related severe illnesses, we will never pay more than 100% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount in total.

The cover amount will not decrease after a claim is paid and the benefit will continue.

The Top-up Benefit does not apply to any early diagnosed illnesses that are in the list of early diagnosed illnesses that qualify under the Severe Illness Cover benefit at the end of this document or to the Cancer Enhancer.

The cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT". In addition, cover under this benefit stops if it is removed from your contract.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover amount?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT".



Top-up Benefit pays 100% of the cover amount - Jane has a Severe Illness Cover benefit with the Top-up benefit with cover of R1 000 000. She has a stroke and qualifies for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount. Because she has the Top-up benefit, regardless of the severity of the severe illness, we will make a R1 000 000 payment equal to 100% of the cover amount (R1 000 000 x 100%).



Top-up Benefit pays less than 100% of the cover amount - Sipho has a Severe Illness Cover benefit with the Top-up benefit with cover of R1 000 000. He is diagnosed with an early diagnosed illness, early bladder cancer, and qualifies for a payment equal to R100 000 (15% of the cover amount limited to R100 000 which is 10% of his cover amount) on the Severe Illness Cover benefit. His bladder cancer progresses to Stage I and qualifies for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount. Because he has the Top-up benefit, regardless of the severity of the severe illness, we will make a payment equal to 100% less the percentage of the cover amount already paid for the related early diagnosed illness R900 000 (R1 000 000 x (100% - 10%)).



Unrelated severe illness - John is diagnosed with stage I cancer and qualified for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount because John has the Top-up Benefit. A year later he undergoes brain surgery which is unrelated to his previous claim. He therefore qualifies for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount.

ABOUT THE CHILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit pays up to 10% of the cover amount on the Severe Illness Cover benefit if the child qualifies for an insured event as confirmed by our medical officer and if the survival period is met. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details.

What is a survival period?

A survival period is the number of consecutive days or months the child must survive after suffering certain insured events before we will pay the cover amount. It starts on the date of the insured event as confirmed by our medical officer. The survival period is 10 days. You will find the details about any applicable survival period in the list of congenital birth defects and child illnesses that qualify at the end of this document. You must continue to pay your premiums during the survival period and while we decide if your claim is valid. If your contract is cancelled before the survival period ends, we will not pay the cover amount.



The **child** is the biological, step or legally adopted child of the insured person on the Severe Illness Cover benefit.

To qualify for cover under this benefit, a **stepchild's** biological or legally adoptive parent must, at any time after the birth of the stepchild, have been married to the insured person. For the purposes of this definition, **married** means a marriage (including a customary marriage) or union recognised under South African law.



Insured event means:

- congenital birth defects of biological children; and
- child illnesses.

See the list of congenital birth defects and child illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

In addition, the Association for Savings and Investment South Africa (ASISA) has standardised critical illness definitions for:

- heart attack
- stroke
- cancer
- coronary artery bypass graft.

See the list of standardised critical illness definitions that qualify, at the end of this document.

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

A percentage of the Child Illness Benefit's cover amount can be claimed when an insured event happens.

The Child Illness Benefit's cover amount is the smaller of:

- 10% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount on the date of the insured event, and
- R500 000.

The percentage of the Child Illness Benefit's cover amount depends on the severity of the insured event. The insured events, their definitions and the percentage of the cover amount payable in each case are shown at the end of this document.

We will never pay more than R500 000 per child across all Child Illness Benefits across all Severe Illness Cover benefits for the same insured person.

We will pay a maximum of one claim per child for up to two children. If you claim for more than one insured event for the same child at the same time, we will pay the claim that results in the highest amount.

The Child Illness Benefit's cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.



The **date of the insured event** will be:

- date of birth for congenital birth defects and
- date of child illness as confirmed by our medical officer for child illnesses



Multiple Child Illness Benefits taken out by the same insured person and the cover amount is limited to R500 000

- Abulela takes out two Old Mutual Protect Severe Illness Cover contracts - both with a Child Illness Benefit. Cover on the Severe Illness Cover benefits are R5 000 000 and R1 000 000 respectively. A year later, his child Zinhle meets the criteria for total loss of hearing, which qualifies for 100% of the cover amount under the Child Illness Benefit.

Abulela's total cover amount is R6 000 000. If we considered his two contracts separately, he would be able to claim for R500 000 [10% of R5 000 000] and R100 000 [10% of R1 000 000] or a total of R600 000 for Zinhle.

However, a maximum of R500 000 applies per child and per insured person, across all Child Illness Benefits and a percentage of this amount will be paid based on the severity of the severe illness. In this case, the insured event qualifies for 100% so $100\% \times R500\ 000 = R500\ 000$ will be paid.



Multiple Child Illness Benefits taken out by two different insured persons and the cover amount is limited to R500 000 for each insured person's Child Illness Benefits

- Abulela's wife, Ntombi, also has two Old Mutual Protect Severe Illness Cover contracts with Child Illness Benefits. The cover amount on the Severe Illness Cover benefits are R2 000 000 and R2 500 000 respectively. Ntombi also claims for Zinhle's total loss of hearing.

Ntombi's total cover amount is R4 500 000. If we considered her two contracts separately, she would be able to claim for R200 000 [10% of R2 000 000] and R250 000 [10% of R2 500 000] or a total of R450 000 for Zinhle. We will pay a percentage, based on the severity of the severe illness, of the R450 000. In this case, the insured event qualifies for 100% so $100\% \times R450\ 000 = R450\ 000$ will be paid. In total we will pay R950 000 [R500 000 from Abulela's contracts and R450 000 from Ntombi's ones]. The claim for Zinhle will also stop her cover under both her parents' Child Illness Benefits because we will only pay one valid claim for her.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops:

- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled,
- once we have paid two valid claims under this benefit, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops:

- on the cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled,
- once we have paid two valid claims under this benefit, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When does cover for a child stop?

In addition to the reasons listed under "When does cover stop?", cover for a child under this benefit stops:

- at his/her 18th birthday,
- once we have paid one valid claim for him/her, or
- once we have paid R500 000 for him/her across all Child Illness Benefits across all Severe Illness Cover benefits for the same insured person,

whichever happens first.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover amount?

We will not pay the cover amount:

- if the insured event is before this benefit's cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured event (as explained below),
- if the insured event is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the survival period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured event?

We will not recognise the insured event if the child suffers an insured event:

- that is not on the list of congenital birth defects and child impairments,
- at the severity that the contract does not cover, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the insured event must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not recognise the claim if it is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply to certain contracts but not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions always apply. We will not pay:

- if you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if the claim is because of:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
- if the claim for a child illness is because of:
 - you or the child provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime,
 - the use of alcohol, poison, drugs or non-prescribed medication,
 - self-inflicted injury,
 - a condition that was diagnosed:
 - before or within six months after this benefit's benefit start date, or
 - before the child was legally adopted or became the stepchild of the insured person under the Severe Illness Cover benefit.
- the claim for a congenital birth defect if the child was born before or within nine months after this benefit's benefit start date or if it is because of:
 - a self-inflicted injury by the biological mother of the child,
 - you or the biological mother provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime, or
 - the use of alcohol, poison, drugs or non-prescribed medication by the biological mother of the child.

ABOUT THE MILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit will pay 30% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount when the insured person suffers any of the Mild Illness Benefit's qualifying severe illnesses as confirmed by our medical officer and if any relevant survival period is met. See the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details.

What is a survival period?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT".

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

We will pay 30% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount that applies on the date of the severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. The severe illnesses and their definitions in each case are shown in the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

You can claim more than once if:

- the insured person suffers another severe illness at least 30 days after the previous severe illness, and
- for related severe illnesses, we have not paid 30% of the cover amount previously, or
- the severe illness is unrelated to the reason for previous claims.

If the insured person suffers more than one severe illness within 30 days, we will pay the claim under the benefit in this contract that results in the highest cover amount.

For related severe illnesses, we will never pay more than 30% of the cover amount in total under the Mild illness benefit.

The cover amount will not decrease after a claim is paid and the benefit will continue.

The cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.



Related severe illness - Sally suffers cerebral aneurysm and qualifies for a payment equal to 30% of the cover amount under the Mild Illness Benefit. Two months later, she suffers a minor stroke which qualifies for a payment equal to 30% of the cover amount – the minor stroke is related to the cerebral aneurysm she previously suffered. Because we already made a payment equal to 30% of the cover amount for cerebral aneurysm, her subsequent claim under the Mild Illness Benefit will not be paid, because the two claims are related and the subsequent claim was not more severe than was previously claimed for.



Mild illness related to severe illness, cover for related mild illness limited to 30% - Hendrik has Severe Illness Cover with the Mild Illness benefit with cover of R2 000 000. He suffers a stroke and qualifies for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount, R500 000 under the Severe Illness Cover benefit. He then suffers a cerebral aneurysm. Our medical officer deemed it to be medically related to his stroke. We will pay R100 000 [R2m x 5% (which is 30% less 25%)] under the Mild Illness Benefit.



Unrelated severe illness - Hendrik suffers an eye stroke and qualifies for a payment equal to 30% of the cover amount under the Mild Illness Benefit. Two months later, he requires minor heart surgery which qualifies for a payment equal to 30% of the cover amount- the minor heart surgery is unrelated to his previous claim. He therefore qualifies for another payment equal to 30% of the cover amount under the Mild Illness Benefit.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- on the cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover amount?

We will not pay the cover amount:

- if the insured person's severe illness is before this benefit's cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's severe illness (as explained below),
- if the insured person's severe illness is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the survival period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's severe illness?

We will not recognise the insured person's severe illness if he/she suffers a severe illness:

- that is not on the list of severe illnesses,
- at the severity that the contract does not cover, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not recognise the claim if it is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply to certain contracts but not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions always apply. We will not pay if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person's severe illness is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime, or
 - self-inflicted injury.

ABOUT THE FOR WOMEN BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit will pay a percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount when the insured person suffers any of this benefit's qualifying severe illnesses as confirmed by our medical officer and if any relevant survival period is met. See the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document. The percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount depends on the severity of the severe illness. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details.

What is a survival period?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT".

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

We will pay a percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount that applies on the date of the severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. The percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount depends on the severity of the severe illness. The severe illnesses, their definitions and the percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount payable in each case are shown in the list of severe illnesses that qualify at the end of this document.

For claim events related to the death of an unborn or a child under the age of 14, we will never pay more than the legislative limits. The legislative limits are currently:

	Maximum cover amount
Children younger than 6 (including unborn children)	R20 000
Children 6 and older but younger than 14	R50 000

You can claim more than once if:

- the insured person suffers another severe illness at least 30 days after the previous severe illness, and
- we have not paid 100% of the cover amount previously under this benefit, and
- for the same related severe illness, it is more severe than was previously claimed for, or
- the severe illness is unrelated to the reason for previous claims.

If the insured person suffers more than one severe illness within 30 days, we will pay the claim under the benefit in this contract that results in the highest cover amount.

We will never pay more than 100% of the cover amount in total under this benefit.

The cover amount will not decrease after a claim is paid and the benefit will continue.

The cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops:

- if the insured person dies,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled,
- if 100% of the cover amount is paid, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops:

- if the insured person dies,
- on the cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled,
- if 100% of the cover amount is paid, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover?

We will not pay the cover:

- if the insured person's severe illness is before this benefit's cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's severe illness (as explained below),
- if the insured person's severe illness is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the survival period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's severe illness?

We will not recognise the insured person's severe illness if he/she suffers a severe illness:

- that is not on the list of severe illnesses,
- at the severity that the contract does not cover, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not recognise the claim if it is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply to certain contracts but not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions always apply. We will not pay if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person's illness is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime,
 - self-inflicted injury, or
 - the claim for any severe illness that relates to a complication during pregnancy is within nine months after this benefit's benefit start date.

ABOUT THE RETURNING ILLNESS BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit will pay up to 50% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount if the insured person suffers a qualifying returning severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer and if any relevant survival period is met. See the list of qualifying returning severe illnesses at the end of this document. We will consider it a returning severe illness if the severe illness is:

- cancer or non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV and is suffered more than 180 days after the date of complete remission of the previous related severe illness for which we have paid 100% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount in total or,
- another qualifying severe illness and is suffered more than 180 days after suffering the previous related severe illness for which we have paid 100% of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount in total.

Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details.



Related returning severe illness for which we paid 100% of cover previously - Gordon has Severe Illness Cover with the Top-up Benefit and the Returning Illness benefit with cover of R1 000 000. He is diagnosed with cancer and qualifies for a payment equal to 25% of the cover amount, but we make a payment equal to R1 000 000 because he has the Top-up Benefit. Gordon's cancer goes into complete remission but two years later, Gordon's cancer has returned and has become more severe and is now at 50% severity. Our medical officer determines that it is related to his previous cancer so he qualifies for a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit equal to 50% of the cover amount, R500 000.



Related returning severe illness for which we paid 100% of cover in total previously - Sarah has Severe Illness Cover with the Returning Illness benefit with cover of R1 000 000. She is diagnosed with cancer and qualifies for a payment equal to 50% of the cover amount, we make a payment equal to R500 000. Two years later, Sarah's cancer has returned and has become more severe and is now at 100% severity. Our medical officer determines that it is related to her previous cancer so she qualifies for a payment equal to 50% of the cover amount R500 000 (R1 000 000 * (100% - 50%)). Sarah's cancer goes into complete remission but one year later, Sarah's cancer returns again at 25% severity - our medical officer determines that it is related to her previous cancer and she qualifies for a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit equal to 25% of the cover amount, R250 000.



Complete remission is when a severe illness cannot be detected after the completion of any relevant treatment, as confirmed by the treating specialist.



Related returning severe illness suffered within 180 days of previous severe illness - Maryke has Severe Illness Cover with the Returning Illness benefit with cover of R1 000 000. She suffers a heart attack and qualifies for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount, R1 000 000. She suffers another heart attack two months later. Because the related returning severe illness occurred within 180 days of the previous illness, she does not qualify for a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit. However, 195 days after her first heart attack for which we made a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount, Maryke has a further heart attack which qualifies for a payment equal to 75% of the cover amount. We will make a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit equal to 50% of the cover amount, R500 000 because we do not pay more than 50% under the Returning Illness Benefit.

What is a survival period?

This is explained under the same heading earlier under "ABOUT THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT".

How much and when does Old Mutual pay?

We will pay a percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount that applies on the date of the returning severe illness as confirmed by our medical officer. The percentage of the Severe Illness Cover benefit's cover amount depends on the severity of the returning severe illness but is limited to 50%. The returning severe illnesses and their definitions in each case are shown in the list of returning severe illnesses that qualify for the Returning Illness Benefit at the end of this document.

You can claim more than once if:

- the insured person suffers another returning severe illness at least 30 days after the previous returning severe illness, and
- the returning severe illness is unrelated to a previous returning severe illness that qualified for a Returning Illness Benefit payment.

If the insured person suffers more than one severe illness, including a returning severe illness, within 30 days, we will pay the claim under the benefit in this contract that results in the highest cover amount.

The cover amount will not decrease after a claim is paid and the benefit will continue.

The cover amount will only be paid once our requirements have been met and if the claim is valid. We will pay the cover amount into a South African bank account.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.

When does cover stop?

Cover under this benefit stops :

- if the insured person dies,
- on the cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from your contract,

whichever happens first.



Unrelated returning severe illness - Carmen previously qualified for a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit for cancer. She suffers a second heart attack having previously received a payment under the Severe Illness Cover benefit equal to 100% of the cover amount and our medical officer determines that it is unrelated to her previous payment under the Returning Illness Benefit for cancer, so she qualifies for another payment under the Returning Illness Benefit.

When will Old Mutual not pay the cover amount?

We will not pay the cover amount:

- if the insured person's returning severe illness is before this benefit's cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's returning severe illness (as explained below),
- if the insured person's returning severe illness is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the survival period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's returning severe illness?

We will not recognise the insured person's returning severe illness if he/she suffers a returning severe illness:

- that is not on the list of returning severe illnesses,
- at the severity that the contract does not cover, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the returning severe illness must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not recognise the claim if it is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply to certain contracts but not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions always apply. We will not pay if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person's returning severe illness is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime, or
 - self-inflicted injury
- the insured person suffers a related severe illness within 180 days of suffering a severe illness that resulted in us paying 100% of the cover amount in total for related severe illnesses.



Related severe illness suffered within 180 days of previous illness

Maryke has Severe Illness Cover with the Returning Illness benefit with cover of R1 000 000. She suffers a heart attack and qualifies for a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount, R1 000 000. She suffers another heart attack two months later. Because the related severe illness occurred within 180 days of the previous illness, she does not qualify for a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit. However, 195 days after her first heart attack for which we made a payment equal to 100% of the cover amount, Maryke has a further heart attack which qualifies for a payment equal to 75% of the cover amount. We will make a payment under the Returning Illness Benefit equal to 50% of the cover amount, R500 000 because we do not pay more than 50% under the Returning Illness Benefit.

ABOUT THE PREMIUM PROTECTION DEATH BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit waives the contract's premiums when the insured person dies. The name of the insured person for this benefit is shown on Personal, product and benefit details. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details. The premium for this benefit is reviewed every year.

How does the cover amount or premium on the contract change while Old Mutual is waiving its premiums?

If you have chosen currency-linked scheduled yearly cover increases, the cover amount and premium will still increase yearly, but:

- the percentage cover increase is limited to the inflation rate as set by us, and
- we will waive the increased premium.

Your premium will increase each year with the compulsory yearly increase you have chosen and we will waive this increased premium.

If, at the end of a guarantee term, your premium would have increased while we are waiving this contract's premiums, we will decrease the cover amount and continue to waive the premium that applies at that time. If your premium would have decreased, we will decrease the premium and continue to waive the decreased premium.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When will Old Mutual start waiving the contract's premiums?

Once all our requirements have been met, we will start waiving the contract's premiums for a valid claim from the date of death of the insured person. If we have received any premiums after the date of death, we will refund those premiums. We will not pay interest on this refund.

When will Old Mutual stop waiving the contract's premiums?

We will stop waiving the contract's premiums:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens earlier.

When we stop waiving the contract's premiums and the contract continues, you must start paying your premiums again.



Waives the contract's premiums means that the cover continues while no premiums are payable.



Cancelled may include because you have instructed us to cancel the contract or we have cancelled it (including because we have discovered that you or the insured person withheld information or deliberately disclosed inaccurate information and we have relied on this information in our decision to issue the contract).



Start paying premiums again after we stop waiving premiums - Jane takes out an Old Mutual Protect contract where Johan, her husband is the insured person. The term of that benefit is for life. Jane also takes out a Premium Protection Death benefit on her life. At the time of taking out this benefit, Jane is 60 years old. The term of the Premium Protection Death benefit will be 20 years because the maximum cease age for this benefit is 80. If Jane were to die 2 years after taking out her contract, we will waive the contract's premiums for 18 years, until the Premium Protection Death benefit ends. Thereafter, Jane's replacement owner will need to start paying the contract's premiums.

When does cover stop?

The cover stops:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens earlier.

When will Old Mutual not waive the contract's premiums?

We will not waive the contract's premiums:

- if the insured person's death is before the cover start date, or
- if the insured person's death is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below).

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not waive the contract's premiums if the insured person's death is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply only to certain insured persons and not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to the insured person on this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions apply to all insured persons. We will not waive the contract's premiums if the insured person's death is because of:

- unrest, war or terrorist activity,
- radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
- him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime, or
- suicide within the first two years from the cover start date.



Examples of **unrest** are riot, civil commotion, insurrection and rebellion.



A **suicide** is a self-injury resulting in death, where, in our opinion, the insured person had the intention to take his/her own life. It includes so-called assisted suicide where another person helped him/her to take his/her own life.

ABOUT THE PREMIUM PROTECTION DISABILITY BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit waives the contract's premiums if the insured person (whose name appears on Personal, product and benefit details) becomes:

- occupationally disabled or
- functionally impaired

after the cover started and if the waiting period is met. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details. The premium for this benefit is reviewed every year.



Waives the contract's premiums means that the cover continues while no premiums are payable.



Occupationally disabled means that the insured person is, in part or completely and despite following reasonable medical advice and adequate medical treatment, unable to perform the main duties of his/her occupation as stated on Personal, product and benefit details or another occupation for which he/she is reasonably suited, because of a sickness or injury.

Reasonable medical advice means the medical opinion provided by a health professional that the insured person can reasonably be expected to follow to improve or preserve his/her health. This may include investigations, recommendations, lifestyle adjustments and treatment options based on the best available information and appropriate to the condition, the health professional's knowledge and scope of practice.

Adequate medical treatment means the best possible treatment that a person can reasonably be expected to undergo and includes the use of simple external assistive devices for example hearing aids, glasses, contact lenses, a walking stick or a Zimmer frame but does not include the use of complex external assistive devices for example a wheelchair or leg prosthesis. The general meaning of the terms 'simple external assistive devices' and 'complex external assistive devices' is not limited by the specific examples provided.

Reasonably suited means an occupation that the insured person could reasonably do after re-skilling and taking into account his/her education, training, experience and employment history.



Functionally impaired means that the insured person has suffered and met the requirements of a qualifying functional impairment. See the list of functional impairments that qualify at the end of this document.

What is a waiting period?

A waiting period is the number of consecutive days or months for which the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment must have continued before we will start waiving the contract's premiums. It starts on the date of the occupational disability or functional impairment as confirmed by our medical officer. The waiting period is 6 months. You must continue to pay your premiums during the waiting period and while we decide if your claim is valid. If your contract is cancelled before the waiting period ends, we will not start waiving the contract's premiums.

We may not apply the waiting period if the insured person was occupationally disabled or functionally impaired, recovers and then becomes occupationally disabled or functionally impaired from a related event within six months after his/her recovery.

If we do not apply the waiting period, we will start waiving the contract's premiums from the date of the occupational disability or functional impairment.



Waiting period end - Frank is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease on 1 January 2016. The waiting period starts on 1 January and ends at midnight on 30 June 2016. We will start waiving the contract's premiums from 1 July 2016.



Cancelled may include because you have instructed us to cancel the contract or we have cancelled it (including because we have discovered that you or the insured person withheld information or deliberately disclosed inaccurate information and we have relied on this information in our decision to issue the contract).



Related event and the waiting period only applies once

- Sally is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease and is functionally impaired. She is functionally impaired for the 6-month waiting period so we will start waiving the contract's premiums from month seven. She recovers twelve months after her diagnosis and we stop waiving the contract's premiums. Two months later she is diagnosed with chronic liver disease and is again functionally impaired. Because we consider chronic liver and gastrointestinal diseases to be related functional impairments and because her second functional impairment happened within six months of her recovery from the first functional impairment, Sally chooses to not apply another 6-month waiting period and we will start waiving the contract's premiums immediately.



Unrelated event and the waiting period is applied again

- Sally is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease and is functionally impaired. She is functionally impaired for the 6-month waiting period so we will start waiving the contract's premiums from month seven. She recovers twelve months after her diagnosis and we stop waiving the contract's premiums. Two months later she is diagnosed with hypertension and is again functionally impaired. Because chronic gastrointestinal disease is unrelated to hypertension and despite the short time between her recovery from the first functional impairment and her diagnosis with the second, we will apply another 6-month waiting period and will start waiving the contract's premiums only from month seven.



Our medical officer, supported by published medical evidence, determines if events are **related**. Typically this means that they stem from the same incident (for example a certain car accident) or condition (for example cancer) or from complications or treatment following the same incident or condition.

How does the cover amount or premium on the contract change while Old Mutual is waiving its premiums?

If you have chosen currency-linked scheduled yearly cover increases, the cover amount and premium will still increase yearly, but:

- the percentage cover increase is limited to the inflation rate as set by us, and
- we will waive the increased premium.

Your premium will increase each year with the compulsory yearly increase you have chosen and we will waive this increased premium.

If, at the end of a guarantee term, your premium would have increased while we are waiving this contract's premiums, we will decrease the cover amount and continue to waive the premium that applies at that time. If your premium would have decreased, we will decrease the premium and continue to waive the decreased premium.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When will Old Mutual start waiving the contract's premiums?

Once all our requirements have been met, we will start waiving the contract's premiums for a valid claim at the end of the waiting period. If we have received any premiums after the end of the waiting period, we will refund those premiums. We will not pay interest on this refund.

When will Old Mutual stop waiving the contract's premiums?

We will stop waiving the contract's premiums:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person recovers from his/her occupational disability or functional impairment,
- if the insured person fails to meet our requirements for following reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment and regular evaluation of his/her occupational disability or functional impairment or to undergo re-skilling for an occupation for which he/she is reasonably suited,
- when we have waived the contract's premiums for 24 months in total while the insured person was unable to perform the main duties of his/her occupation as stated on Personal, product and benefit details from related events (as explained below),
- if the insured person dies,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract, or
- when his/her occupational disability cover stops (as explained under "When does occupational disability cover stop?") while we are waiving the contract's premiums because of occupational disability,

whichever happens first.

If we have stopped waiving the contract's premiums because we have waived the contract's premiums for 24 months in total because the insured person was unable to perform the main duties of his/her occupation from related events, we will re-evaluate the claim. If we determine that the insured person is unable to perform the main duties of another occupation for which he/she is reasonably suited or is functionally impaired, we will continue to waive the contract's premiums until we stop waiving the contract's premiums for one of the other reasons listed above. If not, we will stop waiving the contract's premiums but the benefit will continue until the cover end date and you can claim in future for occupational disability or functional impairment.

If we have stopped waiving the contract's premiums because the insured person's occupational disability cover has stopped, we will re-evaluate the claim. If the insured person is functionally impaired, we will continue to waive the contract's premiums until we stop waiving the contract's premiums for one of the other reasons listed above. If not, we will stop waiving the contract's premiums but the benefit will continue until the cover end date and you can claim in future for functional impairment.

We will determine the number of the contract's premiums to waive, in line with the period of time the life covered is occupationally disabled or functionally impaired which may not exceed the average recommended period of recovery according to the latest edition of *The Medical Disability Advisor: Workplace Guidelines for Disability Duration*, by Presley Reed, M.D., or its replacement as determined by us. We will consider waiving further contract premiums if the treating doctor can provide us with sufficient medical motivation in the form of specialist reports and/or test results. Any supporting medical proof that we need will be at your own cost.

When we stop waiving the contract's premiums and the contract continues, you must start paying your premiums again.



Start paying premiums again after we stop waiving premiums

Jane takes out an Old Mutual Protect contract where Johan, her husband is the insured person. The term of that benefit is for life. Jane also takes out a Premium Protection Disability benefit on her life. At the time of taking out this benefit, Jane is 45 years old. The term of the Premium Protection Disability benefit will be 20 years because the maximum cease age for this benefit is 65. If Jane were to become functionally impaired 2 years after taking out her contract, we will waive the contract's premiums for 18 years, until the Premium Protection Disability benefit ends. Thereafter, Jane will need to start paying the contract's premiums.

When does cover stop?

The cover stops:

- if the insured person dies,
- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract.

whichever happens earlier.

When does cover for occupational disability stop?

In addition to the reasons listed under "When does cover stop?", the insured person's occupational disability cover stops on the date on which he/she retires.

When will Old Mutual not waive the contract's premiums?

We will not waive the contract's premiums:

- if the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment is before the cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment (as explained below),
- if the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the waiting period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's ... occupational disability?

We will not recognise the insured person's occupational disability if he/she is able to do more than 75% of the main duties of his/her occupation.

functional impairment?

We will not recognise the insured person's functional impairment if he/she suffers a functional impairment:

- that is not on the list of functional impairments, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the functional impairment must meet to qualify.



Retires means to stop following any occupation that provides an income.



Examples of **unrest** are riot, civil commotion, insurrection and rebellion.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not waive the contract's premiums if the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply only to certain insured persons and not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to the insured person on this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions apply to all insured persons. We will not waive the contract's premiums if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person refuses to follow reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment, or to undergo re-skilling for an occupation for which he/she is reasonably suited,
- the insured person's occupational disability or functional impairment is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime, for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime or
 - self-inflicted injury.

ABOUT THE PREMIUM PROTECTION FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENT BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit waives the contract's premiums if the insured person (whose name appears on Personal, product and benefit details) becomes functionally impaired after the cover started and if the waiting period is met. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details. The premium for this benefit is reviewed every year.

What is a waiting period?

A waiting period is the number of consecutive days or months for which the insured person's functional impairment must have continued before we will start waiving the contract's premiums. It starts on the date of the functional impairment as confirmed by our medical officer. The waiting period is 6 months. You must continue to pay your premiums during the waiting period and while we decide if your claim is valid. If your contract is cancelled before the waiting period ends, we will not start waiving the contract's premiums.

We may not apply the waiting period if the insured person was functionally impaired, recovers and then becomes functionally impaired from a related event within six months after his/her recovery.

If we do not apply the waiting period, we will start waiving the contract's premiums from the date of the functional impairment.



Waives the contract's premiums means that the cover continues while no premiums are payable.



Functionally impaired means that the insured person has suffered and met the requirements of a qualifying functional impairment. See the list of functional impairments that qualify at the end of this document.



Waiting period end - Frank is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease on 1 January 2016. The waiting period starts on 1 January and ends at midnight on 30 June 2016. We will start waiving the contract's premiums from 1 July 2016.



Cancelled may include because you have instructed us to cancel the contract or we have cancelled it (including because we have discovered that you or the insured person withheld information or deliberately disclosed inaccurate information and we have relied on this information in our decision to issue the contract).



Related event and the waiting period only applies once - Sally is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease and is functionally impaired. She is functionally impaired for the 6-month waiting period so we will start waiving the contract's premiums from month seven. She recovers twelve months after her diagnosis and we stop waiving the contract's premiums. Two months later she is diagnosed with chronic liver disease and is again functionally impaired. Because we consider chronic liver and gastrointestinal diseases to be related functional impairments and because her second functional impairment happened within six months of her recovery from the first functional impairment, Sally chooses to not apply another 6-month waiting period and we will start waiving the contract's premiums immediately.



Unrelated event and the waiting period is applied again - Sally is diagnosed with chronic gastrointestinal disease and is functionally impaired. She is functionally impaired for the 6-month waiting period so we will start waiving the contract's premiums from month seven. She recovers twelve months after her diagnosis and we stop waiving the contract's premiums. Two months later she is diagnosed with hypertension and is again functionally impaired. Because chronic gastrointestinal disease is unrelated to hypertension and despite the short time between her recovery from the first functional impairment and her diagnosis with the second, we will apply another 6-month waiting period and will start waiving the contract's premiums only from month seven.



Our medical officer, supported by published medical evidence, determines if events are **related**. Typically this means that they stem from the same incident (for example a certain car accident) or condition (for example cancer) or from complications or treatment following the same incident or condition.

How does the cover amount or premium on the contract change while Old Mutual is waiving its premiums?

If you have chosen currency-linked scheduled yearly cover increases, the cover amount and premium will still increase yearly, but:

- the percentage cover increase is limited to the inflation rate as set by us, and
- we will waive the increased premium.

Your premium will increase each year with the compulsory yearly increase you have chosen and we will waive this increased premium.

If, at the end of a guarantee term, your premium would have increased while we are waiving this contract's premiums, we will decrease the cover amount and continue to waive the premium that applies at that time. If your premium would have decreased, we will decrease the premium and continue to waive the decreased premium.

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When will Old Mutual start waiving the contract's premiums?

Once all our requirements have been met, we will start waiving the contract's premiums for a valid claim at the end of the waiting period. If we have received any premiums after the end of the waiting period, we will refund those premiums. We will not pay interest on this refund.

When will Old Mutual stop waiving the contract's premiums?

We will stop waiving the contract's premiums:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person recovers from his/her functional impairment,
- if the insured person fails to meet our requirements for following reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment and regular evaluation of his/her functional impairment,
- if the insured person dies,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens first.

We will determine the number of the contract's premiums to waive, in line with the period of time the life covered is functionally impaired which may not exceed the average recommended period of recovery according to the latest edition of *The Medical Disability Advisor: Workplace Guidelines for Disability Duration*, by Presley Reed, M.D., or its replacement as determined by us. We will consider waiving further contract premiums if the treating doctor can provide us with sufficient medical motivation in the form of specialist reports and/or test results. Any supporting medical proof that we need will be at your own cost.

When we stop waiving the contract's premiums and the contract continues, you must start paying your premiums again.



Start paying premiums again after we stop waiving premiums - Jane takes out an Old Mutual Protect contract where Johan, her husband is the insured person. The term of that benefit is for life. Jane also takes out a Premium Protection Functional Impairment benefit on her life. At the time of taking out this benefit, Jane is 45 years old. The term of the Premium Protection Functional Impairment benefit will be 20 years because the maximum cease age for this benefit is 65. If Jane were to become functionally impaired 2 years after taking out her contract, we will waive the contract's premiums for 18 years, until the Premium Protection Functional Impairment benefit ends. Thereafter, Jane will need to start paying the contract's premiums.

When does cover stop?

The cover stops:

- if the insured person dies,
- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens earlier.

When will Old Mutual not waive the contract's premiums?

We will not waive the contract's premiums:

- if the insured person's functional impairment is before the cover start date,
- if we do not recognise the insured person's functional impairment (as explained below),
- if the insured person's functional impairment is because of an excluded event, activity or condition (as explained below), or
- if the waiting period is not met.

When will Old Mutual not recognise the insured person's functional impairment?

We will not recognise the insured person's functional impairment if he/she suffers a functional impairment:

- that is not on the list of functional impairments, or
- that does not meet all the requirements that the functional impairment must meet to qualify.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not waive the contract's premiums if the insured person's functional impairment is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply only to certain insured persons and not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to the insured person on this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions apply to all insured persons. We will not waive the contract's premiums if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- the insured person refuses to follow reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment,
- the insured person's functional impairment is caused by:
 - unrest, war or terrorist activity,
 - radioactivity or nuclear explosion,
 - him/her provoking, committing or attempting to commit a crime for example murder, assault, housebreaking, theft, robbery, the forceful detention of another person or any similar crime, or
 - self-inflicted injury.



Examples of **unrest** are riot, civil commotion, insurrection and rebellion.

ABOUT THE PREMIUM PROTECTION RETRENCHMENT BENEFIT

What is it?

This benefit waives the contract's premiums if the insured person (whose name appears on Personal, product and benefit details) is retrenched after the cover started and if the waiting period is met. Its premium is included in the starting premium for the product on Personal, product and benefit details. The premium for this benefit is reviewed every year.

What is a waiting period?

A waiting period is the number of consecutive days or months during which the insured person does not become employed before we will start waiving the contract's premiums. It starts on the date of retrenchment as confirmed by us and ends one month later. You must continue to pay your premiums during the waiting period and while we decide if your claim is valid. If your contract is cancelled before the waiting period ends, we will not start waiving the contract's premiums.

How does the cover amount or premium on the contract change while Old Mutual is waiving its premiums?

If you have chosen currency-linked scheduled yearly cover increases, the cover amount and premium will still increase yearly, but:

- the percentage cover increase is limited to the inflation rate as set by us, and
- we will waive the increased premium.

Your premium will increase each year with the compulsory yearly increase you have chosen and we will waive this increased premium.

If, at the end of a guarantee term, your premium would have increased while we are waiving this contract's premiums, we will decrease the cover amount and continue to waive the premium that applies at that time. If your premium would have decreased, we will decrease the premium and continue to waive the decreased premium.



Waives the contract's premiums means that the cover continues while no premiums are payable.



Retrenched means that the insured person stops practising his/her occupation as stated on Personal, product and benefit details because his/her employment is terminated by his/her employer because or in anticipation of, business conditions or decisions that result in staff reduction.

The insured person is not retrenched if:

- he/she retires,
- he/she resigns or takes voluntary retrenchment,
- he/she is dismissed,
- his/her fixed term employment contract comes to an end or
- he/she is medically boarded because of a nervous breakdown, stress, burnout, disability or sickness.

Employment and Employed means a contractual relationship between two parties in terms of which an employer pays an employee to perform a job, service or task.



Date of retrenchment is the day after the insured person's last day of employment.



When the waiting period ends – The date of Frank's retrenchment is 1 January 2016. . The one-month waiting period would end at midnight on 31 January 2016. If the premium is due on the 1st of the month, we will start waiving the contract's premiums on 1 February 2016.



Cancelled may include because you have instructed us to cancel the contract or we have cancelled it (including because we have discovered that you or the insured person withheld information or deliberately disclosed inaccurate information and we have relied on this information in our decision to issue the contract).

When does cover start?

The cover starts on the cover start date for this benefit as shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

When will Old Mutual start waiving the contract's premiums?

Once all our requirements have been met, we will start waiving the contract's premiums for a valid claim at the end of the waiting period. If we have received any premiums after the end of the waiting period, we will refund those premiums. We will not pay interest on this refund.

When will Old Mutual stop waiving the contract's premiums?

We will stop waiving the contract's premiums:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person dies,
- if the insured person becomes employed,
- when we have waived the contract's last premium that the insured person qualifies for (as explained under "For how long will Old Mutual waive the contract's premiums?"),
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens first.

When we stop waiving the contract's premiums and the contract continues, you must start paying your premiums again.

How long will Old Mutual waive the contract's premiums for?

We will waive the contract's premiums for up to 12 months for each claim. A maximum of three claims can qualify provided that the insured person was continuously employed and qualified for this benefit for at least 12 months before he/she was retrenched again.

When does cover stop?

The cover stops:

- on this benefit's cover end date shown on Personal, product and benefit details,
- if the insured person dies,
- if the insured person no longer qualifies for the benefit because of changes to his/her circumstances (as explained under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON"),
- after three valid claims,
- if we do not receive your premiums and the grace period has passed,
- if your contract is cancelled, or
- if this benefit is removed from the contract,

whichever happens earlier.



Start paying premiums again after we stop waiving premiums - Johan takes out an Old Mutual Protect contract where he is the insured person. He also takes out a Premium Protection Retrenchment benefit. Johan is retrenched for two years - we will waive his contract's premiums for 12 months because we will only waive the contract's premiums for up to 12 months. After this, Johan will need to start paying the contract's premiums again.

When will Old Mutual not waive the contract's premiums?

We will not waive the contract's premiums:

- if the insured person receives notice of retrenchment at any time before the cover start date,
- if the insured person is retrenched or receives notice of retrenchment within 12 months from the cover start date,
- after three valid claims,
- if insured person:
 - was not continuously employed for, or
 - did not qualify for this benefit at any time during, the 12 months before he/she was retrenched again,
- if the insured person's retrenchment is because of an excluded event (as explained below), or
- if the waiting period is not met.

Excluded events, activities or conditions

We will not waive the contract's premiums if the insured person's retrenchment is directly or indirectly caused by an event, activity or condition that is specifically or generally excluded.

Specific exclusions apply only to certain insured persons and not to others. Any specific exclusions that apply to the insured person on this benefit, are shown on Personal, product and benefit details.

General exclusions apply to all insured persons. We will not pay if:

- you fail to meet our requirement to tell us about changes to the circumstances of the insured person (as set out under "CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON") or
- the insured person is retrenched as a result of government action.



Government action means regulatory actions taken by a government in order to affect or interfere with decisions made by individuals, groups, or organisations regarding social and economic matters.

HOW DO I...?

How do I contact Old Mutual?

Use any of these contact details to contact us

By phone	076 0535 TBC Monday – Friday between 7:30am and 5pm excluding public holidays
In person	Visit a branch during office hours.
By email	<include correct servicing postal address once finalised >
By post	<include correct servicing postal address once finalised >
Our website	www.oldmutual.co.za

How do I complain?

If you disagree with us on any matter about your contract, you can use our internal dispute resolution process. We use this process to deal with complaints and to solve disagreements between you and us quickly, fairly and at no additional cost to you. For further information about the complaints handling process (including the times within which your complaint must be addressed), you may call 0860 60 70 00 or visit a branch.

For complaints about your contract or Old Mutual

Contact us in any of the ways described under “How do I contact Old Mutual?”. If, after you have contacted us, your complaint is not satisfactorily addressed, you can contact any of:

Who	Send a fax	Send an email	Write a letter
OMSTA Complaints management	(021) 509 0506	complaintadmin@oldmutual.com	PO Box 201 Mutualpark 7451
Compliance officer	(021) 509 1193	RMMcompliance@oldmutual.com	PO Box 73 Cape Town 8000
Old Mutual Internal Arbitrator	(021) 504 7700	arbitrator@oldmutual.com	PO Box 80 Mutualpark 7451

You can at any time contact:

Who	Send a fax	Send an email	Write a letter
Ombudsman for Long-term Insurance	(021) 674 0951	info@ombud.co.za	Private Bag X45 Claremont 7735

For complaints about the advice you received or the adviser:

Who	Send a fax	Send an email	Write a letter
Ombudsman for Financial Services Providers	(012) 470 9097 or (012) 348 3447	info@faisombud.co.za	PO Box 74571 Lynwood Ridge 0040

The courts

You can always refer your dispute to a South African court. In this case, you will need the help of an attorney and the process may take long and be expensive. For this reason, we encourage you to first follow our internal dispute resolution process in order to bring a speedy solution to your complaint.

How do I exercise my right to cool off?

You must give us an instruction in writing when you want to exercise your right to cool off. In writing means by email or sending us a letter.

How do I make a contract change or cancel my contract?

You must give us an instruction in writing when you want to make a contract change (for example to name or change a beneficiary) or cancel your contract. In writing means by email or sending us a letter. When we receive your email or letter, we will inform you which information and documents we require.

How do I claim?

The claimant must claim by completing the claim forms and providing us with the necessary information and documents through an adviser or at one of our branches. At the point of claim, we will inform the claimant which claim form he/she needs to complete and which information and documents we require.

We may also request other information or documents from any person (including directly from a doctor or clinic) to help us to decide if the claim is valid.

You must pay the costs related to satisfying our requirements for your Severe Illness Cover. This includes:

- the cost of obtaining expert evidence that must be submitted in South Africa by persons or businesses that operate in South Africa,
- if the insured person is not in South Africa, the cost to travel to South Africa to undergo evaluation to help us to decide whether the claim is valid, and
- the cost of reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment as determined by our medical officer.

You must pay the costs related to satisfying our requirements for your Premium Protection Death benefit. This includes:

- the cost of obtaining expert evidence that must be submitted in South Africa by persons or businesses that operate in South Africa; and
- if the person entitled to the benefits is not in South Africa, the cost to travel to South Africa if we need him/her to meet with us.

You must pay the costs related to satisfying our requirements for your Premium Protection Disability benefit. This includes:

- the cost of obtaining expert evidence that must be submitted in South Africa by persons or businesses that operate in South Africa;
- if the insured person is not in South Africa, the cost to travel to South Africa to undergo evaluation to help us to decide whether the claim is valid;
- the cost of reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment as determined by our medical officer; and
- the cost of learning a new occupation for which the insured person is reasonably suited given his/her experience, skills if required.

You must pay the costs related to satisfying our requirements for your Premium Protection Functional Impairment benefit. This includes:

- the cost of obtaining expert evidence that must be submitted in South Africa by persons or businesses that operate in South Africa;
- if the insured person is not in South Africa, the cost to travel to South Africa to undergo evaluation to help us to decide whether the claim is valid; and
- the cost of reasonable medical advice or adequate medical treatment as determined by our medical officer.

You must pay the costs related to satisfying our requirements for your Premium Protection Retrenchment benefit. This includes:

- the cost of obtaining expert evidence that must be submitted in South Africa by persons or businesses that operate in South Africa; and
- if the person entitled to the benefits is not in South Africa, the cost to travel to South Africa if we need him/her to meet with us.

Once all our claims requirements have been met, we will consider the claim and pay it if it is valid.

If your claim is fraudulent, we will cancel your contract and will not refund any premiums you have paid.

If all our requirements are not met, we cannot consider the claim and will not pay it until these requirements have been met.

CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON ON THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT

The table below sets out what changes to the circumstances of the insured person you must tell us about. The actions we may or will take and their effect on the contract, depend on whether you told us about the change or whether we found out about it.

What changes about the insured person	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change
The insured person starts to regularly (more than on a once-off basis) participate in a risky activity or sport* that may expose him/her to a higher than average risk of accident or injury (for example motor racing, climbing, aviation, combat sports, water sports)	We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove the benefit*** or recover benefit payments we had already made but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***

* Any details that you have provided to us, will appear on the Personal, product and benefit details. It is your responsibility to let us know if any of these details change.

** Different terms include the following examples:

- a premium increase,
- additional circumstances under which we will not pay,
- the insured person may no longer qualify for the existing benefit but may qualify for another benefit, or
- a cover decrease.

*** If we remove benefits from your contract or reject your claim, we will not pay back the premiums we have received. If a removed benefit was the last active benefit on the contract, the contract will be cancelled and you will no longer have any cover.

CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON ON THE PREMIUM PROTECTION DISABILITY BENEFIT

The table below sets out what changes to the circumstances of the insured person you must tell us about. The actions we may or will take depends on whether you told us about the change or whether we found out about it and if we are waiving the contract's premiums at the time of the change. Some changes in circumstances will only affect waiving of the contract's premiums or the contract itself, while other changes may affect both. Any change to the insured person's circumstances while we are not waiving the contract's premiums will affect only the contract itself.

What changes about the insured person	Actions we can take while we are waiving the contract's premiums		Actions we can take when we are not waiving the contract's premiums	
	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change
The insured person starts to regularly (more than on a once-off basis) participate in a risky activity or sport* that may expose him/her to a higher than average risk of accident or injury (for example motor racing, climbing, aviation, combat sports, water sports)	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>None</p> <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium or offer different terms** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove the benefit*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***
The insured person changes his/her occupation* (this includes when he/she was unemployed or retired and then starts working again or he/she worked and then becomes unemployed) or any detail of his/her occupation (this includes where a miner changes from working above the ground to working underground with or without explosives)	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms** or remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***
The insured person changes the industry* he/she works in (for example he/she was working in the building industry and changed to the mining industry)	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms** or remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***

<p>The insured person changes how much time of his/her day is spent doing administrative or manual tasks and travelling*</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms** or • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***
<p>The insured person changes his/her employment type* (for example changing from a full time employee to a part time worker or becoming self-employed)</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***
<p>The insured person starts/ stops a second occupation* or changes the number of hours per week that he/she works</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms** or • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***

<p>The insured person's health/medical status changes (he/she recovers or his/her condition improves) while we are waiving the contract's premiums</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>None</p>	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • remove the benefit*** 	<p>None</p>	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>
<p>The insured person dies</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We will remove the benefit from your contract*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We will remove the benefit from your contract***</p>	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>

* Any details that you have provided to us, will appear on the Personal, product and benefit details. It is your responsibility to let us know if any of these details change.

** Different terms could include the following examples:

- a premium increase,
- additional circumstances under which we will not pay,
- the insured person may no longer qualify for the existing benefit but may qualify for another benefit, or
- a cover decrease.

*** If we remove benefits from your contract or reject your claim, we will not pay back the premiums we have received. If a removed benefit was the last active benefit on the contract, the contract will be cancelled and you will no longer have any cover.

CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON ON THE PREMIUM PROTECTION FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENT BENEFIT

The table below sets out what changes to the circumstances of the insured person you must tell us about. The actions we may or will take depends on whether you told us about the change or whether we found out about it and if we are waiving the contract's premiums at the time of the change. Some changes in circumstances will only affect waiving of the contract's premiums or the contract itself, while other changes may affect both. Any change to the insured person's circumstances while we are not waiving the contract's premiums will affect only the contract itself.

What changes about the insured person	Actions we can take while we are waiving the contract's premiums		Actions we can take when we are not waiving the contract's premiums	
	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change
The insured person starts to regularly (more than on a once-off basis) participate in a risky activity or sport* that may expose him/her to a higher than average risk of accident or injury (for example motor racing, climbing, aviation, combat sports, water sports)	<u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u> None <u>Impacts on the contract itself</u> We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium or offer different terms** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove the benefit*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***
The insured person's health/medical status changes (he/she recovers or his/her condition improves) while we are waiving the contract's premiums	<u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u> We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <u>Impacts on the contract itself</u> None	In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> remove the benefit*** 	None	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left
The insured person dies	<u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u> We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <u>Impacts on the contract itself</u> We will remove the benefit from your contract***	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	We will remove the benefit from your contract***	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left

* Any details that you have provided to us, will appear on the Personal, product and benefit details. It is your responsibility to let us know if any of these details change.

** Different terms could include the following examples:

- a premium increase,
- additional circumstances under which we will not pay,
- the insured person may no longer qualify for the existing benefit but may qualify for another benefit, or
- a cover decrease.

*** If we remove benefits from your contract or reject your claim, we will not pay back the premiums we have received. If a removed benefit was the last active benefit on the contract, the contract will be cancelled and you will no longer have any cover.

CHANGES TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INSURED PERSON ON THE PREMIUM PROTECTION RETRENCHMENT BENEFIT

The table below sets out what changes to the circumstances of the insured person you must tell us about. The actions we may or will take depends on whether you told us about the change or whether we found out about it and if we are waiving the contract's premiums at the time of the change. Some changes in circumstances will only affect waiving of the contract's premiums or the contract itself, while other changes may affect both. Any change to the insured person's circumstances while we are not waiving the contract's premiums will affect only the contract itself.

What changes about the insured person	Actions we can take while we are waiving the contract's premiums		Actions we can take when we are not waiving the contract's premiums	
	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change	You tell us about the change	You don't tell us about the change
The insured person changes his/her occupation* (this includes when he/she was unemployed or retired and then starts working again or he/she worked and then becomes unemployed) or any detail of his/her occupation (this includes where a miner changes from working above the ground to working underground with or without explosives)	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms** or remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***
The insured person changes the industry* he/she works in (for example he/she was working in the building industry and changed to the mining industry)	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stop waiving the contract's premiums or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms** or remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> change the premium, offer different terms**, remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reject your claim***

<p>The insured person changes his/her employment type* (for example changing from a full time employee to a part time worker or becoming self-employed)</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***
<p>The insured person starts/stops a second occupation* or changes the number of hours per week that he/she works</p>	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms** or • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***
<p>The insured person becomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a company director, • a business partner, or • an employee of a company that has its head office based outside South Africa or Namibia • employed in a family business where he/she is a member of the family 	<p><u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <p><u>Impacts on the contract itself</u></p> <p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits that you no longer qualify for*** 	<p>Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left</p>	<p>We may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • change the premium, • offer different terms**, • remove any benefits you no longer qualify for*** or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you 	<p>In addition to what is listed under "You tell us about the change" on the left, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reject your claim***

The insured person dies	<u>Impacts on the waiving of the contract's premiums</u> We may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stop waiving the contract's premiums or • recover premiums we had already waived but that the insured person did not qualify for, from you <u>Impacts on the contract itself</u> We will remove the benefit from your contract***	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left	We will remove the benefit from your contract***	Same as under "You tell us about the change" on the left
-------------------------	---	--	--	--

* Any details that you have provided to us, will appear on the Personal, product and benefit details. It is your responsibility to let us know if any of these details change.

** Different terms could include the following examples:

- a premium increase,
- additional circumstances under which we will not pay,
- the insured person may no longer qualify for the existing benefit but may qualify for another benefit, or
- a cover decrease.

*** If we remove benefits from your contract or reject your claim, we will not pay back the premiums we have received. If a removed benefit was the last active benefit on the contract, the contract will be cancelled and you will no longer have any cover.

SEVERE ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Activities of daily living	Activities of daily living	<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured person being permanently unable to perform certain activities of daily living, as specified below.</p> <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The insured person has undergone reasonable treatment and has reached an adequate level of functioning that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event • The insured person does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed severe illness under this benefit <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Both of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A permanent inability to perform 2 or more Basic activities of daily living • A permanent inability to perform 2 or more Advanced activities of daily living 	50%
		<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured person being permanently unable to perform certain activities of daily living, as specified below.</p> <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The insured person has undergone reasonable treatment and has reached an adequate level of functioning that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event • The insured person does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed severe illness under this benefit <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Both of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A permanent inability to perform 2 of the Basic activities of daily living • A permanent inability to perform 3 of the Advanced activities of daily living 	75%
		<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured person being permanently unable to perform certain basic activities of daily living, as specified below.</p> <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The insured person has undergone reasonable treatment and has reached an adequate level of functioning that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event. • The insured person does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed severe illness under this benefit. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A permanent inability to perform 3 of the basic activities of daily living 	100%

Activities of daily living (continued)	Activities of daily living	Illnesses that will be considered related: None	
		Illnesses that may be considered related: All illnesses	
	Terminal illness	Confirmed diagnosis of a medical condition that is or has become incurable by a treating specialist. In the opinion of the treating specialist and as confirmed by our medical officer, the condition is likely to result in death within 12 months after the diagnosis.	100%
The benefit terminates after a successful claim on this illness.			

Autoimmune	Advanced rheumatoid arthritis	Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of rheumatoid arthritis by the treating rheumatologist.	25%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers to be positive • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with disease modifying drugs including biologics, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive • Active rheumatoid arthritis in at least three major joints (e.g. fingers, hands, wrists, knees, hips, elbows, shoulders) as evidenced by clinical signs and x-rays <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reactive arthritis • Psoriatic arthritis 	
	Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of rheumatoid arthritis by the treating rheumatologist.	50%	
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers to be positive • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with disease modifying drugs including biologics, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive • The insured person undergoes joint replacement, joint reconstruction or joint fixation <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reactive arthritis • Psoriatic arthritis <p>Illnesses that will be considered related:</p> <p>Advanced rheumatoid arthritis, Connective tissue disease</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related:</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic pancreatitis, Chronic respiratory failure, Loss of sight, Polymyositis, Terminal illness</p>	
	Connective tissue disease	Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of one of the following connective tissue diseases by the treating rheumatologist:	50%
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Giant cell arteritis • Polyarteritis nodosa • Systemic Scleroderma • Systemic lupus erythematosus • Sarcoidosis • Wegener's granulomatosis <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers, or tissue biopsy (as appropriate) confirming diagnosis • All clinical signs must be supported by special investigations • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with high dose steroids, or disease modifying drugs including biologics, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other connective tissue or auto-immune conditions not specifically listed above • Limited cutaneous systemic sclerosis • Discoid lupus erythematosus or subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus • Drug-induced lupus erythematosus 	

Autoimmune (continued)	Connective tissue disease (continued)	<p>Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of a specified connective tissue disease by the treating rheumatologist.</p> <p>The connective diseases covered are listed in the 50% definition above.</p> <p>Requirement for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers, or tissue biopsy (as appropriate) confirming diagnosis • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with high dose steroids, or disease modifying drugs including biologics, at least one of the following organ systems remains directly involved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gastrointestinal tract • Lungs • Heart • Kidneys • All clinical signs must be supported by special investigations and imaging appropriate to the organ affected <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other connective tissue or auto-immune conditions not specifically listed above • Limited cutaneous systemic sclerosis • Discoid lupus erythematosus or subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus • Drug-induced lupus erythematosus 	75%
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of a specified connective tissue disease by the treating rheumatologist.</p> <p>The connective diseases covered are listed in the 50% definition above.</p> <p>Requirement for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers, or tissue biopsy (as appropriate) confirming diagnosis • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with high dose steroids, or disease modifying drugs including biologics, at least two of the following organ systems remains directly involved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gastrointestinal tract • Lungs • Heart • Kidneys • All clinical signs must be supported by special investigations and imaging appropriate to the organ affected <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other connective tissue or auto-immune conditions not specifically listed above • Limited cutaneous systemic sclerosis • Discoid lupus erythematosus or subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus • Drug-induced lupus erythematosus 	100%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related:</p> <p>Advanced rheumatoid arthritis, Connective tissue disease</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related:</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic pancreatitis, Chronic respiratory Failure, Loss of sight, Polymyositis, Terminal illness</p>	

Autoimmune (continued)	Polymyositis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of polymyositis by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive serology findings • Electromyography positive • Supportive biopsy • Clinical confirmation of dysphonia (voice disorders) and dysphagia (difficulty swallowing) 	100%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related:</p> <p>Polymyositis</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related:</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Advanced rheumatoid arthritis, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic pancreatitis, Chronic respiratory failure, Connective tissue disease, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness, Type 1 diabetes</p>	

Cancer	Bone marrow failure (including severe aplastic anaemia)	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of complete bone marrow failure by the treating haematologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bone marrow failure must result in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia. The insured person must require a minimum of one of the following treatments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 1 blood transfusion per month for at least 3 months, or immunosuppressive therapy, or bone marrow stimulation therapy <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All other forms of anaemia and blood disorders 	25%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Bone marrow failure (incl severe aplastic anaemia), Chronic blood disorders, Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Arrhythmia, Cancer, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic blood disorders, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic liver failure, Terminal illness</p>	
Cancer	Cancer	<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage I by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prostate cancer is covered when histologically classified as Gleason score of more than 6, or at least TNM staging T2N0M0 Malignant melanoma is covered from T1N0M0 Ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) of the breast is covered if microinvasion is present Borderline ovarian tumours from Stage I are covered Brain tumours from WHO Grade II are covered <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pre-malignant non-invasive cancer in situ, unless specified above having borderline malignancy, unless specified above tumours with low malignant potential All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above 	25%

Cancer (continued)	Cancer	<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage II by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prostate cancer is covered from Stage III • Malignant melanoma is covered from Stage II • WHO Grade II brain tumours are covered if neurological deficit is present • Blood cancers are covered at the stages specified below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, from Stage II on the Rai classification • Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (no bone marrow transplant) • Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's lymphoma from Stage II on the Ann Arbor classification • Multiple Myeloma Stage from Stage I on the Durie-Salmon Scale <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pre-malignant • non-invasive • cancer in situ • having borderline malignancy • tumours with low malignant potential • All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above • All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above • All blood cancers, unless as specified above 	50%
--------------------	--------	--	-----

Cancer (continued)	Cancer	<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage III or IV by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prostate cancer is covered from Stage IV • Malignant melanoma is covered from Stage III • WHO Grade III and IV brain tumours • Blood cancers are covered at the stages specified below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acute Myeloid Leukemia • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, from Stage III on the Rai classification • Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (requiring bone marrow transplant) • Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia • Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma from Stage III on the Ann Arbor classification • Multiple Myeloma Stage from Stage III on the Durie-Salmon Scale <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pre-malignant • non-invasive • cancer in situ • having borderline malignancy • tumours with low malignant potential • All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above • All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above • All blood cancers, unless as specified above 	100%
Chronic blood disorders		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of any chronic disorder of the blood by a specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective evidence of the disorder including clinical records of supportive blood counts or bone marrow biopsies • At least four units of blood or blood products has been transfused per month for at least 3 consecutive months <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Bone marrow failure (including severe aplastic anaemia), Chronic blood disorders, Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Arrhythmia, Cancer, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic liver failure, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>	50%

Cancer (continued)	Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant Inclusion on a bone marrow transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Bone marrow failure (including severe aplastic anaemia), Chronic blood disorders, Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Arrhythmia, Cancer, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic blood disorders, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic liver failure, Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of any non-melanoma skin cancer classified as Stage III or IV by the American Joint Committee for Cancer.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cancer, Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV, Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Partial mastectomy	<p>The undergoing of a partial mastectomy for ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Histological evidence of ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ Surgical reports confirming the removal of at least 50% of the affected breast <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lumpectomy Quadrantectomy <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Partial mastectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer</p>	25%

Cardiovascular	Aortic surgery	<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of either the main thoracic or abdominal aorta, by means of any minimally invasive surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes keyhole or catheter techniques, or a mini-thoracoscopic/laparoscopic surgical procedure.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>NOTE: Branches of the aorta are covered under Artery surgery</p>	50%
		<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of either the main thoracic or abdominal aorta through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy) or the abdominal cavity (laparotomy).</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>NOTE: Branches of the aorta are covered under Artery surgery</p>	100%
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>			
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Aortic surgery</p>			
<p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>			
	Arrhythmia	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of an arrhythmia by the treating cardiologist, with the insertion of a functioning defibrillator.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The arrhythmia must be documented on a 24 hour Holter ECG One of the following devices must be surgically implanted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator (ICD) Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy with Defibrillator (CRT-D). <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pacemaker insertion Pathway ablation 	75%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p>			
<p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Terminal illness</p>			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Artery surgery	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of a specified artery, by means of any surgical technique. This includes keyhole or catheter techniques or bypass grafts. The following arteries are covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subclavian Brachiocephalic Splenic Renal Iliac Femoral The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, any artery in the arms, hands legs or feet by means of a bypass graft <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	25%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Artery surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Aortic Surgery, Carotid Artery Surgery, Peripheral Arterial Disease, Terminal illness</p>		
	Cardiomyopathy	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of cardiomyopathy by the treating cardiologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cardiomyopathy results in permanent and irreversible cardiac impairment, evidenced by echocardiogram findings showing left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than 50%, measured twice at least 3 months apart 	50%
	Cardiomyopathy	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of cardiomyopathy by the treating cardiologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cardiomyopathy results in permanent and irreversible cardiac impairment, evidenced by echocardiogram findings showing left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than 45%, measured twice at least 3 months apart 	75%
Cardiomyopathy	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of cardiomyopathy by the treating cardiologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cardiomyopathy results in permanent and irreversible cardiac impairment, evidenced by echocardiogram findings showing left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than 40%, measured twice at least 3 months apart 	100%	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic respiratory failure, Terminal illness</p>			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Carotid artery surgery	The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of one carotid artery, by means of a bypass graft or endarterectomy.	25%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	
	The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of both carotid arteries, by means of any surgical technique.	100%	
	<p>This can be conducted over multiple surgeries, including bypass grafts, endarterectomies or endovascular procedures.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Carotid artery surgery, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Paralysis, Terminal illness</p>		
Coronary artery bypass graft		The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, one or more coronary arteries by means of a bypass graft.	50%
		The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, two coronary arteries by means of a bypass graft.	75%
		The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, three or more coronary arteries by means of a bypass graft.	100%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Terminal illness</p>		
Heart attack	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compatible clinical symptoms New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction Evidence of hypokinesia on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) Coronary spasms Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity) 	25%	

Cardiovascular (continued)	Heart attack	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • Two of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesis on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms • Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity) 	50%
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesis on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue • IN ADDITION to the above, six weeks post infarction, there remains impairment of cardiac function as evidenced by both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left Ventricle Ejection Fraction (LVEF) of 40% - 50% • Shortness of breath as per Class II or III New York Heart Association (NHYA) heart failure <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms • Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity) 	75%

Cardiovascular (continued)	Heart attack	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesis on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue • IN ADDITION to the above, six weeks post infarction, there remains impairment of cardiac function as evidenced by both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Left Ventricle Ejection Fraction (LVEF) of <40% • Shortness of breath as per Class IV New York Heart Association (NYHA) heart failure <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms • Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity) 	100%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Lifestyle enhancer, Terminal illness</p>		
	Heart surgery	<p>The correction of any structural abnormality of the heart, through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy).</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure <p>NOTE: Coronary artery bypass graft is covered as a separate severe illness</p>	75%
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cardiomyopathy, Terminal illness</p>			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Heart transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a heart transplant Inclusion on a heart transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Heart attack, Heart transplant, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cardiomyopathy, Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Heart valve replacement or repair	<p>The undergoing of heart surgery to repair one or more diseased heart valves by means of any minimally invasive surgery.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure 	50%
		<p>The undergoing of heart surgery to repair one or more diseased heart valves, through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy).</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure 	75%
		<p>The undergoing of heart surgery to replace one or more diseased heart valves, by means of any surgical technique.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Aortic surgery, Cardiomyopathy, Pulmonary artery surgery, Terminal illness</p>	100%

Cardiovascular (continued)	Pericardiectomy	<p>The excision of a portion of the pericardium as treatment for a disease affecting the pericardium/pericardial sac, by means of any surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes endoscopic or keyhole procedures.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure 	25%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>		
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Pericardiectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Heart surgery, Terminal illness</p>		
	Peripheral arterial disease	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease by the treating vascular surgeon.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Abnormal diminished pulse on Doppler readings Ankle-Brachial index (ABI) <0.9 Pain as a result of peripheral arterial disease with claudication on minimal exercise lasting less than 10 minutes 	50%
	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease by the treating vascular surgeon.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No recordable pulse on Doppler readings Gangrene secondary to peripheral arterial disease 	100%	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Peripheral arterial disease</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Amputation of limb, Terminal illness</p>			

Central nervous system	Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a permanent acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment caused by an organic disease or injury.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating neurologist or psychiatrist Objective tests, which could include brain imaging demonstrating appropriate pathology IQ must be less than 60 as measured by at least two independent psychiatrists using the appropriate Wechsler Intelligence Scale and at least one other internationally recognized equivalent neuropsychological test <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All other mental, psychological and psychiatric conditions 	100%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Psychiatric disorders</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Accidental brain injury, Activities of daily living, Benign brain tumour, Brain surgery, Coma, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>	
	Benign brain tumour	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a non-malignant tumour or cyst in the brain, cranial nerves or meninges within the skull. This includes pituitary macroadenomas.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports, including confirmation of the diagnosis The tumour has been removed via complete resection, partial resection or is irresectable <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pituitary microadenomas Angiomas Granuloma, hamartoma or malformation of the arteries or veins of the brain 	25%
	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a non-malignant tumour or cyst in the brain, cranial nerves or meninges within the skull. This includes pituitary macroadenomas.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports, including confirmation of the diagnosis The tumour causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pituitary microadenomas Angiomas Granuloma, hamartoma or malformation of the arteries or veins of the brain 	50%	
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Benign brain tumour</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired Intellectual or Cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Brain surgery, Coma, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>		

Central nervous system (continued)	Brain surgery	<p>Any condition for which the insured person has undergone open brain surgery. This must involve a craniotomy (where there is surgical removal of part of the bone from the skull to expose the brain).</p> <p>This includes depressed skull fracture requiring removal of bone or reconstruction of the skull.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stereotactic or radiosurgery • Burr hole surgery • Any minimally invasive surgery such as keyhole or endovascular surgery 	50%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Brain surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Benign brain tumour, Cancer, Coma, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing , Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Psychiatric disorders, Spinal cord tumor, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>	
	Cavernous sinus thrombosis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of cavernous sinus thrombosis by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive imaging and neurological reports <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>	50%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Brain surgery, Coma, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing , Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Terminal illness</p>	

Central nervous system (continued)	Cerebral malaria	Confirmed diagnosis of cerebral malaria by the treating specialist.	25%
		Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive blood tests showing malaria infection Admission to ICU for more than 72 hours during which the insured person suffers both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A coma, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of 8 or less, that lasts more than 6 hours Epileptic seizures as a complication of the cerebral malaria 	
		Confirmed diagnosis of cerebral malaria by the treating specialist.	50%
	Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive blood tests showing malaria infection The cerebral malaria causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months 		
	The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.		
	Illnesses that will be considered related Cerebral malaria Illnesses that may be considered related Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Coma, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness		
Coma	Cerebral malaria	Confirmed diagnosis of a coma by the treating neurologist or neurosurgeon.	50%
		Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decreased level of consciousness, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of 8 or less The coma is constant and present for longer than 96hrs Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medically induced comas Comas due to the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	
	Confirmed diagnosis of a coma by the treating neurologist or neurosurgeon.	100%	
	Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decreased level of consciousness, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of 8 or less The coma is constant and present for longer than 14 days Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medically induced comas Comas due to the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 		
	The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.		
Illnesses that will be considered related None Illnesses that may be considered related Accidental brain injury, Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Brain surgery, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Chronic kidney failure, Coma, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Lifestyle enhancer, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Major burns, Motor neurone disease, Multiple sclerosis, Paralysis, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's plus syndrome, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness			

Central nervous system (continued)	Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease)	Confirmed diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or any other type of dementia by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagnosis meets the criteria of the latest Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) Supportive imaging and neurological reports 	100%
		Illnesses that will be considered related Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Psychiatric disorders Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of Daily Living, Brain surgery, Coma, Loss of speech, Motor neurone disease, Multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's plus syndrome, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal Illness	
	Motor neurone disease	Confirmed diagnosis of motor neurone disease by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There must be appropriate evidence, which could include nerve conduction studies (NCS) and electromyography (EMG) 	25%
		Illnesses that will be considered related Motor neurone disease Illnesses that may be considered related Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Terminal illness	

Central nervous system (continued)	Multiple sclerosis	Confirmed diagnosis of multiple sclerosis by the treating neurologist.	25%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) showing lesion/s of demyelination in the brain or spinal cord characteristic of multiple sclerosis • At least 2 separate episodes resulting in neurological signs and symptoms must have occurred <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possible multiple sclerosis and clinically or radiologically isolated syndromes suggestive but not diagnostic of multiple sclerosis 	
	Multiple sclerosis	Confirmed diagnosis of multiple sclerosis by the treating neurologist.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) showing lesion/s of demyelination in the brain or spinal cord characteristic of multiple sclerosis • The multiple sclerosis results in permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possible multiple sclerosis and clinically or radiologically isolated syndromes suggestive but not diagnostic of multiple sclerosis <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Multiple Sclerosis</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Chronic respiratory failure, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>	
Muscular dystrophy	Confirmed diagnosis of muscular dystrophy by the treating neurologist.	25%	
Muscular dystrophy		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There must be appropriate evidence, which could include characteristic electromyography (EMG) and muscle biopsy findings <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Muscular dystrophy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic respiratory failure, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	

Central nervous system (continued)	Myasthenia gravis Class III or higher	Confirmed diagnosis of myasthenia gravis of at least severity Class III (as per the Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America clinical classification), by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive electro-diagnostic studies There must be appropriate evidence, which could include anti-acetylcholine receptor (AChR) antibody (Ab) test positive, or anti-MuSK (muscle-specific kinase) antibody test positive Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Localized ocular myasthenia gravis 	100%
		Illnesses that will be considered related Myasthenia Gravis Stage III or higher Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Chronic respiratory failure, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness	
	Paralysis	The total and permanent loss of use of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A hand or hands at the level of the wrist joint and above, or A foot or feet at the level of the ankle and above Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanence must be confirmed by the treating specialist Supportive special investigations 	50%
		The total and permanent loss of use of two complete limbs. A limb is defined as a whole arm or a whole leg. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanence must be confirmed by the treating specialist Supportive special investigations The survival period applies to all severities of this illness. Illnesses that will be considered related None Illnesses that may be considered related Accidental brain injury, Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Chronic kidney failure, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Kidney transplant, Lifestyle enhancer, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Myasthenia Gravis Stage III or higher, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness	100%

Central nervous system (continued)	Parkinson's disease	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of primary idiopathic Parkinson's disease by the treating neurologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>The diagnosis must be confirmed by the presence of at least 2 cardinal symptoms of Parkinson's disease, which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bradykinesia • Resting tremor • Muscle rigidity • Postural instability <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parkinsonian syndromes including but not limited to those caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed • Secondary Parkinsonism • Essential tremor 	25%
	Parkinson's plus syndrome	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following Parkinson Plus syndromes by the treating neurologist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple system atrophy • Progressive supranuclear palsy • Parkinsonism-dementia-amyotrophic lateral sclerosis complex • Corticobasal ganglionic degeneration • Diffuse Lewy body disease • Picks disease • Olivopontocerebellar atrophy <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting medical and clinical evidence <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parkinsonian syndromes including but not limited to those caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed • Secondary Parkinsonism • Essential tremor 	25%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Parkinson's disease</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Loss of speech, Paralysis, Psychiatric disorders, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>	

Central nervous system (continued)	Psychiatric disorders	Confirmed diagnosis of a psychiatric disorder by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagnosis meets the criteria of the latest Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) Institutionalisation in a registered psychiatric facility for more than 6 consecutive months with appropriate medical certification Undergoing of constant 24 supervision, with a permanent caregiver Global Assessment Function (GAF) score of 40 or less certified under the DSM IV classification, or WHODAS item-response-theory" (IRT) score of 100 which equals full disability <p>The above must be confirmed by at least two independent psychiatric reports</p>	100%
	Illnesses that will be considered related Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease), Psychiatric disorders Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Benign brain tumour, Coma, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness		
	Spinal cord tumour	Confirmed diagnosis of a non-malignant tumour or cyst in the spinal cord, spinal nerves or meninges. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports, including confirmation of the diagnosis The tumour has been removed via complete resection, partial resection or is irresectable The tumour causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Angiomas Granuloma and hamartoma 	50%
Illnesses that will be considered related Spinal cord tumour Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Benign brain tumor, Brain surgery, Cancer, Chronic respiratory failure, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness			
Status epilepticus	An episode of status epilepticus confirmed by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports The status epilepticus causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months 	50%	
The survival period applies to all severities of this illness. Illnesses that will be considered related Status epilepticus Illnesses that may be considered related Accidental brain injury, Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Brain surgery, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Stroke, Terminal illness			

Central nervous system (continued)	Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient ischaemic attack • Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve • Migraine and vestibular disorders 	25%
		<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The inability to do 3 or more Advanced activities of daily living • A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 11%- 20%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient ischaemic attack • Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve • Migraine and vestibular disorders 	50%
		<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The inability to do 6 or more Advanced activities of daily living • A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 21%- 35%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment. <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient ischaemic attack • Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve • Migraine and vestibular disorders 	75%

Central nervous system (continued)	Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The inability to do 3 or more Basic activities of daily living • A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of greater than 35%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient ischaemic attack • Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve • Migraine and vestibular disorders 	100%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>	
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Carotid Artery Surgery, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Arrhythmia, Brain surgery, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Chronic blood disorders, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Lifestyle enhancer, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Terminal illness</p>	

Gastrointestinal	Acute kidney failure	<p>A single episode of acute kidney failure requiring six or more treatments of haemodialysis.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmation of acute kidney failure by the treating nephrologist • Blood tests supporting diagnosis • Evidence of number of haemodialysis treatments <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any acute failure caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	50%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Acute kidney failure</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Artery surgery, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic blood disorders, Chronic kidney failure, Chronic liver failure, Coma, Connective tissue disease, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Kidney transplant, Peripheral arterial disease, Polymyositis, Terminal illness</p>		
	Chronic kidney failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of chronic renal failure by the treating nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present, despite adequate medical treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic renal disease with an estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) \leq 40ml/min • Chronic renal disease with creatinine clearance of \leq 55ml/min, with clinically significant progressive renal function decline as confirmed by 3 renal function (creatinine clearance) measurements in a 12 month period 	50%
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of chronic renal failure by the treating nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present, despite adequate medical treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • End-stage renal disease with an estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) less than 24ml/min • Renal function deterioration for which either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis has been instituted 	100%
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic kidney failure, Kidney transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Artery surgery, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic blood disorders, Chronic liver failure, Connective tissue disease, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Peripheral arterial disease, Polymyositis, Terminal illness</p>			

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Chronic liver failure	Confirmed diagnosis of progressive chronic liver disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive clinical, laboratory and histological evidence • The liver failure must be classified as at least Child-Pugh class A <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver disease caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	
		Confirmed diagnosis of chronic end-stage liver disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	75%
	Confirmed diagnosis of chronic end-stage liver disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	100%	
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic liver failure, Liver transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Chronic kidney failure, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Terminal illness</p>		
Chronic pancreatitis	Confirmed diagnosis of chronic pancreatitis by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	50%	
	<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive clinical, laboratory and histological evidence • Malabsorption syndrome caused by exocrine pancreatic insufficiency • Impaired glucose metabolism caused by endocrine pancreatic insufficiency <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic disease caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic Pancreatitis, Pancreatomy or pancreas transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cancer, Chronic liver failure , Terminal illness</p>		

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Crohn's disease with specified surgery	Confirmed diagnosis of Crohn's disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	25%
		Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive colonoscopy and histopathology findings Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months with diet, disease modifying drugs or immuno-modulators, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive The complications have resulted in at least one surgical intervention other than for diagnostic purposes 	
		Confirmed diagnosis of Crohn's disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.	50%
	Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive colonoscopy and histopathology findings Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months with diet, disease modifying drugs or immuno-modulators, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive The complications have resulted in at least two surgical interventions, on two separate occasions, other than for diagnostic purposes 		
	Illnesses that will be considered related Crohn's disease with specified surgery		
	Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Cancer, Chronic liver failure, Permanent ileostomy or colostomy, Terminal illness, Total colectomy		
Kidney transplant	Kidney transplant	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a kidney transplant Inclusion on a kidney transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure 	100%
		Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	
		Illnesses that will be considered related Chronic kidney failure, Kidney transplant	
Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Artery surgery, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic Blood disorders, Chronic liver failure, Coma, Connective tissue disease, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Polymyositis, Terminal illness			
Liver transplant	Liver transplant	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a liver transplant Inclusion on a liver transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure 	100%
		Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	
		Illnesses that will be considered related Chronic liver failure, Liver transplant	
Illnesses that may be considered related Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Chronic kidney failure, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Terminal illness			

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Pancreatectomy or pancreas transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a complete pancreatectomy Undergoing a complete pancreas transplant Inclusion on a pancreas transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic Pancreatitis, Pancreatectomy or pancreas transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cancer, Chronic liver failure, Coma , Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Permanent ileostomy or colostomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a colostomy or ileostomy which is intended to be permanent.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any temporary ostomy procedure <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Permanent ileostomy or colostomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cancer, Terminal illness, Total colectomy</p>	100%
	Total colectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a total colectomy, where the entire colon is removed and the small intestine is connected to the rectum.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial colectomy Segmental colectomy Partial bowel resection <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Total colectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cancer, Permanent ileostomy or colostomy, Terminal illness</p>	100%

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Total cystectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a total cystectomy, which is the surgical removal of the entire bladder with the reconstruction of an ileal conduit or neo-bladder.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial cystectomy 	100%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Total cystectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Cancer, Chronic Kidney Failure</p>		
	Total penectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in total amputation of the penis (total penectomy) with the surgical construction of a perineal urethrostomy.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial penectomy Surgery due to gender dysphoria Circumcision or any complications thereof 	50%
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Total penectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer</p>			
Ulcerative colitis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of ulcerative colitis disease by the treating gastroenterologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive colonoscopy and histopathology findings Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months with diet, disease modifying drugs or immuno-modulators, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive The complications have resulted in at least one surgical intervention other than for diagnostic purposes 	25%	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Ulcerative colitis</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic liver failure, Permanent ileostomy or colostomy, Terminal illness, Total colectomy</p>			

HIV/AIDS	Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of an accident while carrying out occupational duties of a medical, dental or nurse practitioner.</p> <p>For the purpose of this illness an accident is defined as an external, unexpected event that is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The insured person must be registered as a medical or dental practitioner with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) or as a member of the South African Nursing Council (SANC). Registered dental assistants and oral hygienists are also included • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the accident, and the result must be negative • Proof that the health care institution's written protocol was followed, including the use of post-exposure prophylaxis drugs • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the accident 	100%
	Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by infected blood received in a blood transfusion.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised institution in the Republic of South Africa must have performed the transfusion • The institution that provided the infected blood must admit liability • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the affected blood transfusion 	100%

HIV/AIDS (continued)	Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of involvement in, or assistance at the scene of, a road traffic accident.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The event must have been reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) and a case number issued and/or criminal case opened • A medical examination must have been performed within 24 hours after the event • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the accident, and the result must be negative • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the event 	100%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners, Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion, Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident, Accidental HIV via an organ transplant, Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault, AIDS</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Terminal illness</p>		
	Accidental HIV via an organ transplant	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by an infected organ received in an organ transplant.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised institution in the Republic of South Africa must have performed the transplant • The institution that provided the infected organ must admit liability • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the organ transplant 	100%
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners, Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion, Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident, Accidental HIV via an organ transplant, Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault, AIDS</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Terminal illness</p>			
HIV/AIDS (continued)	Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of being a victim of a violent crime, rape or an indecent assault.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The event must have been reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) and a case number issued and/or criminal case opened • A medical examination must have been performed within 24 hours after the event • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the event, and the result must be negative • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the event 	100%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners, Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion, Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident, Accidental HIV via an organ transplant, Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault, AIDS</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Terminal illness</p>		
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners, Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion, Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident, Accidental HIV via an organ transplant, Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault, AIDS</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Terminal illness</p>		

HIV/AIDS (continued)	AIDS	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of AIDS or Stage 4 HIV infection by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive HIV antibody test (or other recognised test for the presence of HIV, acceptable to Old Mutual) • CD4 count of persistently less than 200 cells/mm³ must be present, despite compliance with anti-retroviral treatment as per latest National Guidelines • At least one of the AIDS-defining conditions listed in the current World Health Organization's (WHO) clinical staging of HIV/AIDS <p>The benefit terminates after a successful claim on this illness.</p>	100%
Respiratory	Chronic respiratory Failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a chronic respiratory disorder by the treating pulmonologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any one of the below measurements taken on at least 3 occasions, at least 1 month apart: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impaired airflow with FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in the first second) of ≤50% predicted • FVC (forced vital capacity) of ≤50% predicted • DLCO (diffusing capacity of the lungs for carbon monoxide) of ≤50% predicted 	50%
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a chronic respiratory disorder by the treating pulmonologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any one of the below measurements taken on at least 3 occasions, at least 1 month apart: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impaired airflow with FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in the first second) of ≤40% predicted • FVC (forced vital capacity) of ≤40% predicted • DLCO (diffusing capacity of the lungs for carbon monoxide) of ≤40% predicted <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic respiratory failure, Lung transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cardiomyopathy, Lung surgery, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Lung surgery	<p>The undergoing of surgery to remove more than one lobe of the lung due to any physical injury or disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%
		<p>The undergoing of surgery to remove a whole lung due to any physical injury or disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	100%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic respiratory failure, Lung surgery, Lung transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cardiomyopathy, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Recurrent pulmonary emboli</p>	

Respiratory (continued)	Lung transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undergoing a lung transplant (this includes the whole lung or a lobe of the lung) • Inclusion on a lung transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Chronic respiratory failure, Lung surgery, Lung transplant</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Cardiomyopathy, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Terminal illness</p>	100%
	Prolonged mechanical ventilation	<p>A severe physical injury or organic disease that results in an extended period of assisted mechanical ventilation.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A severe physical injury that results in ICU admission for more than 14 full days, with assisted mechanical ventilation for more than 7 full days • Any organic disease that results in assisted mechanical ventilation of more than 30 consecutive days <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A day is 24 hours • This illness will only be considered if the insured person does not qualify for a payment for any other listed severe illness under this benefit • The survival period applies from the date this definition has been met <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	100%

Respiratory (continued)	Pulmonary arterial hypertension	Confirmed diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by the treating specialist.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mean pulmonary artery pressure of between 25-40 mmHg at rest, measured by right heart catheterisation • Marked limitation in activity due to symptoms, even during less-than-ordinary activity, e.g. walking short distances (New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class III heart failure). Symptoms must be present for a continuous period of at least 3 months 	
		Confirmed diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by the treating specialist.	100%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mean pulmonary artery pressure of more than 40 mmHg at rest, measured by right heart catheterisation • Marked limitation of physical activities at rest (New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV heart failure). Symptoms must be present for a continuous period of at least 3 months 	
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic respiratory failure, Heart surgery, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Pulmonary artery surgery, Recurrent pulmonary emboli</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic blood disorders, Lung surgery, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	
	Pulmonary artery surgery	<p>The undergoing of surgery to the pulmonary artery through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy). There must be excision and replacement of a portion of the diseased pulmonary artery with a graft.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure • Any other surgical procedure, e.g. the insertion of stents or endovascular repair 	75%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic respiratory failure, Heart surgery, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Pulmonary artery surgery, Recurrent pulmonary emboli</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic blood disorders, Lung surgery, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	

Respiratory (continued)	Recurrent pulmonary emboli	The undergoing of a veno-caval filter insertion to treat recurrent pulmonary embolism.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure 	
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Chronic respiratory failure, Heart surgery, Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Pulmonary artery surgery, Recurrent pulmonary emboli</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Chronic blood disorders, Lung surgery, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>	
Senses	Enucleation of the eye	The enucleation of one eye, which results from either trauma or the surgical treatment of an organic disease.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Loss of sight</p>	
Senses	Loss of hearing	Confirmed diagnosis of loss of hearing in both ears by the treating ENT specialist.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average auditory threshold, measured at 500, 1000, 2000 and 3000 Hertz in the better ear using a pure tone audiogram, of between 70-89 decibels This must be confirmed by audiometry conducted with hearing aids 	
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of hearing in both ears by the treating ENT specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average auditory threshold, measured at 500, 1000, 2000 and 3000 Hertz in the better ear using a pure tone audiogram, of between 90 or more decibels This must be confirmed by audiometry conducted with hearing aids <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Loss of hearing</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Accidental brain injury, Terminal illness</p>	
		100%	

Senses (continued)	Loss of sight	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of sight by the treating ophthalmologist. The loss of sight can't be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reading of 6/30 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale) in each eye, after best correction A visual field loss to a 20° radius, after best correction Severe non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy Grade III hypertensive retinopathy <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of sight due to cataracts, unless there is evidence of failed cataract surgery or contraindications to cataract surgery 	50%
		<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of sight by the treating ophthalmologist. The loss of sight can't be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reading of 6/60 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale) in each eye, after best correction A visual field loss to a 10° radius, after best correction Severe proliferative diabetic retinopathy Grade IV hypertensive retinopathy Permanent hemianopia in both eyes <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of sight due to cataracts, unless there is evidence of failed cataract surgery or contraindications to cataract surgery 	100%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Loss of sight</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Accidental brain injury, Terminal illness</p>		
	Loss of speech	<p>Total permanent and irreversible loss of the ability to speak as a result of physical injury or disease as diagnosed by the treating ENT specialist, neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The loss of speech has to be present for a continuous period of at least 6 months <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of speech due to psychiatric causes 	100%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Loss of speech</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Accidental brain injury, Terminal illness</p>	

Senses (continued)	Retinitis pigmentosa	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of retinitis pigmentosa by the treating ophthalmologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting Electroretinogram (ERG) Supporting visual field tests <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Retinitis pigmentosa</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Loss of sight</p>	25%
Trauma	Accidental brain injury	<p>Death of brain tissue due to traumatic injury as a result of an accident resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event 	25%
		<p>Death of brain tissue due to traumatic injury as a result of an accident resulting in neurological deficit, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inability to do 3 or more Advanced activities of daily living A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 11%- 20%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event 	50%
		<p>Death of brain tissue due to traumatic injury as a result of an accident, resulting in neurological deficit and confirmed by appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inability to do 6 or more Advanced activities of daily living A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 21%- 35%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event 	75%

Trauma (continued)	Accidental brain injury	<p>Death of brain tissue due to traumatic injury resulting in neurological deficit as a result of an accident, and confirmed by appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inability to do 3 or more Basic activities of daily living A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of greater than 35%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event 	100%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Accidental brain injury, Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Brain surgery, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Lifestyle enhancer, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Status epilepticus, Stroke, Terminal illness</p>		
	Amputation of limb	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in the medically necessary, complete physical severance of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A hand or hands at the level of the wrist joint or above, or A foot or feet at the level of the ankle and above <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Amputation of limb, Terminal illness</p>			

Trauma (continued)	Major Burns	Confirmed diagnosis of external third degree burns (full thickness burns) by the treating plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 10% of total body surface affected, as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent 20% of the surface area of the face affected, which for the purposes of this definition includes the forehead and ears <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sunburn or sun exposure 	
		Confirmed diagnosis of external third degree burns (full thickness burns) by the treating plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.	75%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 20% of total body surface affected, as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent 30% of the surface area of the face affected, which for the purposes of this definition includes the forehead and ears <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sunburn or sun exposure 	
Confirmed diagnosis of external third degree burns (full thickness burns) by the treating plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.	100%		
<p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sunburn or sun exposure 			
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>			
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p>			
<p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Acute kidney failure, Chronic kidney failure, Major burns, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness</p>			

Basic Activities of Daily Living (BADL)	
Activity	Description
Bathing	The ability to wash/bathe oneself independently.
Transferring	The ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently.
Dressing	The ability to take off and put on one's clothing independently.
Eating	The ability to feed oneself independently.
Toileting	The ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter independently.
Locomotion on a level surface	The ability to walk on a flat surface, independently.
Locomotion on an incline	The ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently.

Advanced Activities of Daily Living Scale (AADL)	
Activity	Description
Driving a car	The ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel.
Medical care	The ability to prepare and take the correct medication.
Money management	The ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions.
Communicative activities	The ability to communicate either verbally or written.
Shopping	The ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags.
Food preparation	The ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils.
Housework	The ability to clean a house or iron clothing.
Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device	The ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary.
Moderate activities	Activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf.
Vigorous activities	Able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports.

EARLY DIAGNOSED ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Early diagnosed illnesses	Early bladder cancer	<p>Carcinoma in situ of the urinary bladder.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-invasive papillary carcinoma (Stage Ta bladder cancer) <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early bladder cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>	15%
	Early breast cancer	<p>The undergoing of either a mastectomy, lumpectomy or quadrantectomy for carcinoma in situ (without micro-invasion) in one or both breasts.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early breast cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>	15%
	Early cervical cancer	<p>The undergoing of a hysterectomy for carcinoma in situ of the cervix uteri. Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 3 (CIN3) is included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other forms of treatment including trachelectomy (removal of the cervix), loop excision, laser surgery, conisation and cryosurgery <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early cervical cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>	15%
	Early oesophageal cancer	<p>The undergoing of surgery to remove carcinoma in situ of the oesophagus.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treatment by any other method • Barrett's oesophagus (with or without surgery) 	15%

Early diagnosed illnesses (continued)	Early oesophageal cancer (continued)	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early oesophageal cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>	
	Early ovarian cancer	<p>The undergoing of an oophorectomy for carcinoma in situ of one or both ovaries.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early ovarian cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>		
	Early prostate cancer	<p>The undergoing of either a prostatectomy or radiotherapy for a tumour in the prostate.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation that the tumour is classified as Gleason score of between 2-6 inclusive, and at least TNM staging TINOMO • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early prostate cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>		
Early testicular cancer	<p>The undergoing of an orchidectomy for germ cell neoplasia in situ (GCNIS).</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Early testicular cancer</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>			
Gastrointestinal stromal tumour	<p>The undergoing of surgery for a gastrointestinal stromal tumour of low malignant potential.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%	
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Gastrointestinal stromal tumour</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>			

Early diagnosed illnesses (continued)	Neuroendocrine tumour	<p>The undergoing of surgery for a neuroendocrine tumour of low malignant potential.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological confirmation • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Neuroendocrine tumour</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Cancer enhancer</p>	

STANDARDISED CRITICAL ILLNESS DEFINITIONS OF ASSOCIATION FOR SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT SOUTH AFRICA (ASISA) THAT QUALIFY FOR COVER UNDER THE SEVERE ILLNESS COVER BENEFIT

Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuro-imaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>For the above definition, the following are not covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transient ischaemic attack; • vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve; • migraine and vestibular disorders; • traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels. <p>Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p><u>Level D: Stroke with almost full recovery</u></p> <p>Almost full recovery, with little residual symptoms or signs, as measured by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to do all basic and advanced ADL's, or • a Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 10% or less. <p>WPI figures are calculated as per the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 6th edition.</p> <p>Basic activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing - the ability to wash/bathe oneself independently • Transferring - the ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently • Dressing - the ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently • Eating - the ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food • Toileting - the ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently • Locomotion on a level surface - the ability to walk on a flat surface, independently • Locomotion on an incline - the ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently <p>Advanced activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driving a car - the ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel • Medical care - the ability to prepare and take the correct medication • Money management - the ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions • Communicative activities - the ability to communicate either verbally or written • Shopping - the ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags • Food preparation - the ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils • Housework - the ability to clean a house or iron clothing • Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device - the ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary • Moderate activities - activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf • Vigorous activities - able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports 	25%

Stroke (continued)	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuro-imaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>For the above definition, the following are not covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transient ischaemic attack; • vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve; • migraine and vestibular disorders; • traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels. <p>Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p><u>Level C: Stroke with mild impairment</u></p> <p>Can function independently, but has impairment as measured by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the inability to do 3 or more advanced ADL's, or • a Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 11% to 20%. <p>WPI figures are calculated as per the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 6th edition.</p> <p>Basic activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing - the ability to wash/bathe oneself independently • Transferring - the ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently • Dressing - the ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently • Eating - the ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food • Toileting - the ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently • Locomotion on a level surface - the ability to walk on a flat surface, independently • Locomotion on an incline - the ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently <p>Advanced activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driving a car - the ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel • Medical care - the ability to prepare and take the correct medication • Money management - the ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions • Communicative activities - the ability to communicate either verbally or written • Shopping - the ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags • Food preparation - the ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils • Housework - the ability to clean a house or iron clothing • Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device - the ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary • Moderate activities - activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf • Vigorous activities - able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports 	50%
--------------------	---	-----

Stroke (continued)	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuro-imaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>For the above definition, the following are not covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transient ischaemic attack; • vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve; • migraine and vestibular disorders; • traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels. <p>Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p><u>Level B: Stroke with moderate impairment</u></p> <p>Cannot function independently, as measured by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the inability to do 6 or more advanced ADL's, or • a Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 21% to 35%. <p>WPI figures are calculated as per the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 6th edition.</p> <p>Basic activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing - the ability to wash/bathe oneself independently • Transferring - the ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently • Dressing - the ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently • Eating - the ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food • Toileting - the ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently • Locomotion on a level surface - the ability to walk on a flat surface, independently • Locomotion on an incline - the ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently <p>Advanced activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driving a car - the ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel • Medical care - the ability to prepare and take the correct medication • Money management - the ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions • Communicative activities - the ability to communicate either verbally or written • Shopping - the ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags • Food preparation - the ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils • Housework - the ability to clean a house or iron clothing • Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device - the ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary • Moderate activities - activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf • Vigorous activities - able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports 	75%
--------------------	---	-----

Stroke (continued)	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuro-imaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>For the above definition, the following are not covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transient ischaemic attack; • vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve; • migraine and vestibular disorders; • traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels. <p>Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p><u>Level A: Stroke with severe impairment</u></p> <p>Needs constant assistance, as measured by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the inability to do 3 or more basic ADL's, or • a Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of greater than 35%. <p>WPI figures are calculated as per the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 6th edition.</p> <p>Basic activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing - the ability to wash/bathe oneself independently • Transferring - the ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently • Dressing - the ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently • Eating - the ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food • Toileting - the ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently • Locomotion on a level surface - the ability to walk on a flat surface, independently • Locomotion on an incline - the ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently <p>Advanced activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driving a car - the ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel • Medical care - the ability to prepare and take the correct medication • Money management - the ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions • Communicative activities - the ability to communicate either verbally or written • Shopping - the ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags • Food preparation - the ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils • Housework - the ability to clean a house or iron clothing • Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device - the ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary • Moderate activities - activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf • Vigorous activities - able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports 	100%
The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.		
Illnesses that will be considered related		
Carotid Artery Surgery, Stroke		
Illnesses that may be considered related		
Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment, Activities of daily living, Arrhythmia, Brain surgery, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Chronic blood disorders, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Lifestyle enhancer, Loss of hearing, Loss of sight, Loss of speech, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus, Terminal illness		

Coronary artery bypass graft	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, any one coronary artery by means of a by-pass graft.	50%
	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, the left main or proximal left anterior descending coronary artery by means of a by-pass graft.	50%
	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, two coronary arteries by means of a by-pass graft.	75%
	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, three or more coronary arteries by means of a by-pass graft.	100%
The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.		
Illnesses that will be considered related		
Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant		
Illnesses that may be considered related		
Activities of daily living, Terminal illness		

Heart attack	<p><u>Level D: Mild heart attack of specified severity</u></p> <p>This is defined as the death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply, as evidenced by all three of the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compatible clinical symptoms and 2. Characteristic ECG changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction and 3. Raised cardiac biomarkers defined as any one of the following Troponin or Non-Troponin Markers: <p>Sensitive Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Marker</th> <th colspan="2">Value**</th> </tr> <tr> <th>*Assay (test)</th> <th>Troponin Type</th> <th>Unit: ng/L</th> <th>Unit: ng/ml</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Roche hsTnT</td> <td>TnT</td> <td>>500</td> <td>>0,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abbott ARCHITECT</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>1500</td> <td>>1,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beckman AccuTnI</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>2500</td> <td>>2,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Centaur Ultra</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Dimension RxL</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Stratus CS</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Use the relevant manufacturer's assay (test) as it appears on the laboratory report.</p> <p>** Values represent multiples of the World Health Organisation (WHO) MI rule in levels and not the 99th percentile values (upper limit of normal) as quoted on the laboratory result.</p> <p>Conventional Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Marker</th> <th colspan="2">Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Assay (test)</th> <th>Troponin Type</th> <th>Unit: ng/L</th> <th>Unit: ng/ml</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Conventional TnT</td> <td>TnT</td> <td>>500</td> <td>>0,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conventional AccuTnI***</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>250</td> <td>>0,25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*** or equivalent threshold with other Troponin I methods</p> <p>Non-Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Marker</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Raised CK-MB mass</td> <td>Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total CPK elevation</td> <td>Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The evidence must show a definite acute myocardial infarction. Other acute coronary syndromes, including but not limited to angina, are not covered by this definition.</p>	Marker		Value**		*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml	Roche hsTnT	TnT	>500	>0,5	Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>1500	>1,5	Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>2500	>2,5	Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Marker		Value		Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml	Conventional TnT	TnT	>500	>0,5	Conventional AccuTnI***	TnI	>250	>0,25	Marker	Value	Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.	Total CPK elevation	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.	50%
Marker		Value**																																																						
*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml																																																					
Roche hsTnT	TnT	>500	>0,5																																																					
Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>1500	>1,5																																																					
Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>2500	>2,5																																																					
Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Marker		Value																																																						
Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml																																																					
Conventional TnT	TnT	>500	>0,5																																																					
Conventional AccuTnI***	TnI	>250	>0,25																																																					
Marker	Value																																																							
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.																																																							
Total CPK elevation	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.																																																							

Heart attack
(continued)

Post coronary artery intervention Myocardial Infarction (MI)

1. Confirmed acute MI that has occurred post percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with a detection of cardiac biomarkers as follows:

Marker	Parameter
Cardiac troponin assay	As it appears in the definition of at least a heart attack of mild severity (Level D) post intervention.
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but below 4 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range post intervention.

2. Confirmed acute MI that has occurred post coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) with a detection of cardiac biomarkers as follows:

Marker	Parameter
Cardiac troponin assay	As it appears in the definition of at least a heart attack of moderate severity (Level C) post intervention.
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised 4 times or more the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range post intervention.

Definition of ECG changes

ECG changes indicative of Myocardial Ischaemia that may progress to Myocardial Infarction:

- Patients with ST-segment elevation:
 - New or presumed new ST segment elevation at the J point in two or more contiguous leads with the cut-off points greater than or equal to 0.2mV in leads V1, V2, or V3, and greater than or equal to 0.1mV in other leads.
 - Contiguity in the frontal plane is defined by the lead sequence AVL, I and II, AVF, III.
- Patients without ST-segment elevation:
 - ST-segment depression of at least 0.1 mV;

T-wave abnormalities only.

Heart attack (continued)	<p><u>Level C: Moderate heart attack of specified severity</u></p> <p>This is defined as the death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply, as evidenced by any of the following combinations of criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compatible clinical symptoms AND raised cardiac biomarkers <p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Compatible clinical symptoms AND new pathological Q-waves on ECG as defined <p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. New pathological Q-waves on ECG as defined AND raised cardiac biomarkers <p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. ST-segment and T-wave changes on ECG indicative of myocardial injury as defined AND raised cardiac biomarkers. <p>Where raised cardiac biomarkers are referenced above, they are defined as any one of the following Troponin or Non-Troponin Markers:</p> <p>Sensitive Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Marker</th> <th colspan="2">Value**</th> </tr> <tr> <th>*Assay (test)</th> <th>Troponin Type</th> <th>Unit: ng/L</th> <th>Unit: ng/ml</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Roche hsTnT</td> <td>TnT</td> <td>>1000</td> <td>>1,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abbott ARCHITECT</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beckman AccuTnI</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>5000</td> <td>>5,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Centaur Ultra</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>6000</td> <td>>6,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Dimension RxL</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>6000</td> <td>>6,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Stratus CS</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>6000</td> <td>>6,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Use the relevant manufacturer's assay (test) or equivalent as it appears on the laboratory report.</p> <p>** Values represent multiples of the World Health Organisation (WHO) MI rule in levels and not the 99th percentile values (upper limit of normal) as quoted on the laboratory result.</p>	Marker		Value**		*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml	Roche hsTnT	TnT	>1000	>1,0	Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>5000	>5,0	Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>6000	>6,0	Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>6000	>6,0	Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>6000	>6,0	50%
Marker		Value**																																
*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml																															
Roche hsTnT	TnT	>1000	>1,0																															
Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>3000	>3,0																															
Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>5000	>5,0																															
Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>6000	>6,0																															
Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>6000	>6,0																															
Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>6000	>6,0																															

Heart attack
(continued)

Conventional Troponin Markers:

Marker		Value	
Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml
Conventional TnT	TnT	>1000	>1,0
Conventional AccuTnI***	TnI	>500	>0,5

*** or equivalent threshold with other Troponin I methods

Non-Troponin Markers:

Marker	Value
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised 2 times or more the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range in acute presentation phase.
Total CPK elevation	Raised 2 times or more the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.

Definition of ECG changes:

ECG changes indicative of Myocardial Ischaemia that may progress to Myocardial Infarction:

- Patients with ST-segment elevation:
 - New or presumed new ST segment elevation at the J point in two or more contiguous leads with the cut-off points greater than or equal to 0.2mV in leads V1, V2, or V3, and greater than or equal to 0.1mV in other leads.
 - Contiguity in the frontal plane is defined by the lead sequence AVL, I and II, AVF, III.
- Patients without ST-segment elevation:
 - ST-segment depression of at least 0.1 mV;
 - T-wave abnormalities only.

Definition of new pathological Q-waves:

- Any new Q-wave in leads V1 through V3;
- A Q-wave greater than or equal to 40 ms (0.04s) in leads I, II, AVL, AVF, V4, V5 or V6;
- The Q-wave changes must be present in any two contiguous leads, and be greater than or equal to 1mm in depth;

Appearance of new complete bundle branch block.

Level B: Heart attack with mild permanent impairment in function

75%

A heart attack that meets the criteria as defined under Level C, with permanent impairment in one or more of the following functional criteria, as measured 6 weeks post-infarction:

Criterion	Value
METS	2 - 7
LVEF	30% - 50%
LVEDD	59 - 72
Ultrasound FS in %	16% - 25%

Heart attack (continued)	<p><u>Level A: Heart attack with severe permanent impairment in function</u></p> <p>A heart attack that meets the criteria as defined under Level C, with permanent impairment in one or more of the following functional criteria, as measured 6 weeks post-infarction:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Criterion</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NYHA classification</td> <td>Class 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>METS</td> <td>1 or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LVEF</td> <td><30%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LVEDD</td> <td>>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrasound FS in %</td> <td><16%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes:</p> <p>If more than one functional criterion is impaired, but their values do not conform to one severity level (for example one impaired value is Level A and another Level B), the final severity level should be determined by giving preference to the more objective criteria, that is in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LVEF 2. LVEDD 3. Ultrasound FS 4. METS 5. NYHA 	Criterion	Value	NYHA classification	Class 4	METS	1 or less	LVEF	<30%	LVEDD	>72	Ultrasound FS in %	<16%	100%
Criterion	Value													
NYHA classification	Class 4													
METS	1 or less													
LVEF	<30%													
LVEDD	>72													
Ultrasound FS in %	<16%													
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p>														
<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p>														
<p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant</p>														
<p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p>														
<p>Activities of daily living, Lifestyle enhancer, Terminal illness</p>														

Cancer	<p>A malignant tumour positively diagnosed with histological confirmation and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.</p> <p>The following conditions are excluded from this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers in situ and all pre-malignant conditions or conditions with low malignant potential, or classified as borderline malignancy. • All tumours of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2N0M0. • All skin cancers are excluded. The only exception is malignant melanoma that has been histologically classified as T1N0M0 or worse. <p><u>Tiering of all Cancers except prostate, leukemia, lymphoma and brain tumours</u></p> <p>The levels are correlated to the general classification used by the American Joint Committee for Cancer for the type of cancer involved:</p> <p>Level D - Stage 1 cancer</p> <p><u>Tiering of prostate cancer</u></p> <p>Severity D - Stage 2 (T2, N0, M0 any Gleason)</p> <p><u>Severity D - Stage 2 (T1a-c, N0, M0 Gleason >7)</u></p> <p>Exclusions:</p> <p><u>Stage 1 (T1a, N0, M0, Gleason <4)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stage 2 (T1a, N0, M0, Gleason 5-6) • Stage 2 (T1b-c, N0, M0 Gleason 2-6) <p><u>Tiering of leukemia and lymphoma</u></p> <p>Level D - This benefit will pay for any one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia (Stage 0 or 1); • Hairy cell leukaemia; • Hodgkins/Non Hodgkins lymphoma Stage 1 on Ann Arbor classification. <p><u>Tiering of brain tumours</u></p> <p>Severity D - WHO grade II without neurological deficit.</p>	25%
--------	--	-----

Cancer (continued)	<p>A malignant tumour positively diagnosed with histological confirmation and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.</p> <p>The following conditions are excluded from this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers in situ and all pre-malignant conditions or conditions with low malignant potential, or classified as borderline malignancy. • All tumours of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2NOMO. • All skin cancers are excluded. The only exception is malignant melanoma that has been histologically classified as TINOMO or worse. <p><u>Tiering of all Cancers except prostate, leukemia, lymphoma and brain tumours</u></p> <p>The levels are correlated to the general classification used by the American Joint Committee for Cancer for the type of cancer involved:</p> <p>Level C - Stage 2 cancer</p> <p><u>Tiering of prostate cancer</u></p> <p>Severity C - Stage 3 (T3, NO, MO any Gleason)</p> <p><u>Tiering of leukemia and lymphoma</u></p> <p>Level C - This benefit will pay for any one of the following diagnoses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia (stage II on the Rai classification); • Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (children); • Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (no bone marrow transplantation); • Hodgkins/Non Hodgkins lymphoma Stage II on Ann Arbor classification system; • Multiple myeloma Stage I and II on the Durie-Salmon scale. <p><u>Tiering of brain tumours</u></p> <p>Severity C - WHO grade II with neurological deficit.</p>	50%
	<p>A malignant tumour positively diagnosed with histological confirmation and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.</p> <p>The following conditions are excluded from this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers in situ and all pre-malignant conditions or conditions with low malignant potential, or classified as borderline malignancy. • All tumours of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2NOMO. • All skin cancers are excluded. The only exception is malignant melanoma that has been histologically classified as TINOMO or worse. <p><u>Tiering of all Cancers except prostate, leukemia, lymphoma and brain tumours</u></p> <p>The levels are correlated to the general classification used by the American Joint Committee for Cancer for the type of cancer involved:</p> <p>Level B - Stage 3 cancer</p> <p><u>Tiering of prostate cancer</u></p> <p>Severity B - Stage 4 (T4, NO, MO any Gleason)</p> <p><u>Tiering of leukemia and lymphoma</u></p> <p>Level B - This benefit will pay for any one of the following diagnoses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hodgkins and Non Hodgkins lymphoma Stage III on Ann Arbor classification system. <p><u>Tiering of brain tumours</u></p> <p>Severity B - WHO grade III on diagnosis.</p>	100%

Cancer (continued)	<p>A malignant tumour positively diagnosed with histological confirmation and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.</p> <p>The following conditions are excluded from this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers in situ and all pre-malignant conditions or conditions with low malignant potential, or classified as borderline malignancy. • All tumours of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2N0M0. • All skin cancers are excluded. The only exception is malignant melanoma that has been histologically classified as T1N0M0 or worse. <p><u>Tiering of all Cancers except prostate, leukemia, lymphoma and brain tumours</u></p> <p>The levels are correlated to the general classification used by the American Joint Committee for Cancer for the type of cancer involved:</p> <p>Level A - Stage 4 cancer</p> <p><u>Tiering of prostate cancer</u></p> <p>Severity A - Stage 4 (Any T, N1-3, M0 any Gleason)</p> <p>Severity A - Stage 4 (Any T, any N, M1, any Gleason)</p> <p><u>Tiering of leukemia and lymphoma</u></p> <p>Level A:</p> <p>This benefit will pay for any one of the following diagnoses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acute Myeloid Leukaemia; • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia, stage III or IV on the Rai classification; • Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (requiring bone marrow transplant); • Acute Lymphocytic Leukaemia (adults); • Hodgkins/Non Hodgkins lymphoma Stage IV on Ann Arbor classification system; • Multiple Myeloma Stage III on the Durie-Salmon Scale. <p><u>Tiering of brain tumours</u></p> <p>Severity A - WHO grade IV on diagnosis.</p>	100%
	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Activities of daily living, Bone marrow failure (including severe aplastic anaemia), Brain surgery, Cancer, Cancer Enhancer, Chronic blood disorders, Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant, Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV, Pancreatectomy, Partial mastectomy, Permanent ileostomy or colostomy, Prolonged mechanical ventilation, Terminal illness, Total colectomy, Total cystectomy, Total penectomy</p>	

SEVERE ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE CHILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Activities of daily living	Child-specific catch-all	<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured child having permanent impairment as specified below.</p> <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The insured child has undergone reasonable treatment, and has reached an adequate level of recovery that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event The insured child does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed child illness under this benefit <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the opinion of the treating specialist and as confirmed by our medical officer, the condition has permanently impaired physical and/or mental development to the extent that both the following are met: At least 35% whole person impairment (WPI) according to the latest edition of the American Medical Association's Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment The impairment meets the criteria of a class 4 impairment according to the latest edition of the American Medical Association's Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 	100%
	Terminal Illness	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a medical condition that is or has become incurable by a treating specialist. In the opinion of the treating specialist and as confirmed by our medical officer, the condition is likely to result in death within 12 months after the diagnosis.</p>	100%
Autoimmune	Advanced rheumatoid arthritis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of rheumatoid arthritis by the treating rheumatologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serological markers to be positive Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with disease modifying drugs including biologics, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive Active rheumatoid arthritis in at least three major joints (e.g. fingers, hands, wrists, knees, hips, elbows, shoulders) as evidenced by clinical signs and x-rays <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reactive arthritis Psoriatic arthritis 	100%

Autoimmune (continued)	Connective tissue disease	<p>Confirmed diagnosis and treatment of one of the following connective tissue diseases by the treating rheumatologist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Giant cell arteritis • Polyarteritis nodosa • Systemic Scleroderma • Systemic lupus erythematosus • Sarcoidosis • Wegener's granulomatosis <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serological markers, or tissue biopsy (as appropriate) confirming diagnosis • All clinical signs must be supported by special investigations • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 months with high dose steroids, or disease modifying drugs including biologics, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other connective tissue or auto-immune conditions not specifically listed above • Limited cutaneous systemic sclerosis • Discoid lupus erythematosus or subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus • Drug-induced lupus erythematosus 	100%
	Juvenile idiopathic arthritis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of juvenile idiopathic arthritis by the treating rheumatologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age at onset must be less than 16 years • Signs and symptoms must have been present for at least 3 months • Active juvenile idiopathic arthritis in at least two major joints (e.g. fingers, hands, wrists, knees, hips, elbows, shoulders) as evidenced by clinical signs and x-rays 	100%
	Polymyositis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of polymyositis by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive serology findings • Electromyography positive • Supportive biopsy • Clinical confirmation of dysphonia (voice disorders) and dysphagia (difficulty swallowing) 	100%

Cancer	Bone marrow failure (including severe aplastic anaemia)	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of complete bone marrow failure by the treating haematologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bone marrow failure must result in anaemia, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia. The insured person must require a minimum of one of the following treatments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at least 1 blood transfusion per month for at least 3 months, or immunosuppressive therapy, or bone marrow stimulation therapy <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All other forms of anaemia and blood disorders 	100%
Cancer	Cancer	<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage I by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prostate cancer is covered when histologically classified as Gleason score of more than 6, or at least TNM staging T2N0M0 Malignant melanoma is covered from T1N0M0 Ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) of the breast is covered if microinvasion is present Borderline ovarian tumours from Stage I are covered Brain tumours from WHO Grade II are covered <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pre-malignant non-invasive cancer in situ, unless specified above having borderline malignancy, unless specified above tumours with low malignant potential All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above 	100%
Chronic blood disorders	Chronic blood disorders	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of any chronic disorder of the blood by a specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objective evidence of the disorder including clinical records of supportive blood counts or bone marrow biopsies At least four units of blood or blood products has been transfused per month for at least 3 consecutive months 	100%
Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant	Hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a hematopoietic stem cell (bone marrow) transplant Inclusion on a bone marrow transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%
Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV	Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of any non-melanoma skin cancer classified as Stage III or IV by the American Joint Committee for Cancer.</p>	100%

Cancer (continued)	Partial mastectomy	<p>The undergoing of a partial mastectomy for ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Histological evidence of ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ• Surgical reports confirming the removal of at least 50% of the affected breast <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lumpectomy• Quadrantectomy	100%
--------------------	--------------------	---	------

Cardiovascular	Aortic surgery	<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of either the main thoracic or abdominal aorta, by means of any minimally invasive surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes keyhole or catheter techniques, or a mini-thoracoscopic/laparoscopic surgical procedure.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>NOTE: Branches of the aorta are covered under Artery surgery</p>	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Arrhythmia	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of an arrhythmia by the treating cardiologist, with the insertion of a functioning defibrillator.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The arrhythmia must be documented on a 24 hour Holter ECG One of the following devices must be surgically implanted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator (ICD) Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy with Defibrillator (CRT-D). <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pacemaker insertion Pathway ablation 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Artery surgery	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of a specified artery, by means of any surgical technique. This includes keyhole or catheter techniques or bypass grafts. The following arteries are covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subclavian Brachiocephalic Splenic Renal Iliac Femoral The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, any artery in the arms, hands legs or feet by means of a bypass graft <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <p>Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis</p>	100%
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Cardiomyopathy	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of cardiomyopathy by the treating cardiologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cardiomyopathy results in permanent and irreversible cardiac impairment, evidenced by echocardiogram findings showing left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than 50%, measured twice at least 3 months apart 	100%	
Carotid artery surgery	<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of one carotid artery, by means of a bypass graft or endarterectomy.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	100%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Coronary artery bypass graft	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, one or more coronary arteries by means of a bypass graft.	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Heart attack	Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesia on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms • Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity) 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Heart surgery	The correction of any structural abnormality of the heart, through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy). Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure NOTE: Coronary artery bypass graft is covered as a separate severe illness	100%
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Heart transplant	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undergoing a heart transplant • Inclusion on a heart transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%	
Heart valve replacement or repair	The undergoing of heart surgery to repair one or more diseased heart valves by means of any minimally invasive surgery. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure 	100%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Pericardiectomy	<p>The excision of a portion of the pericardium as treatment for a disease affecting the pericardium/pericardial sac, by means of any surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes endoscopic or keyhole procedures.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Peripheral arterial disease	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease by the treating vascular surgeon.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Abnormal diminished pulse on Doppler readings • Ankle-Brachial index (ABI) <0.9 • Pain as a result of peripheral arterial disease with claudication on minimal exercise lasting less than 10 minutes 	100%

Central nervous system	Acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment	Confirmed diagnosis of a permanent acquired intellectual or cognitive impairment caused by an organic disease or injury. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating neurologist or psychiatrist Objective tests, which could include brain imaging demonstrating appropriate pathology IQ must be less than 60 as measured by at least two independent psychiatrists using the appropriate Wechsler Intelligence Scale and at least one other internationally recognized equivalent neuropsychological test Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All other mental, psychological and psychiatric conditions 	100%
	Benign brain tumour	Confirmed diagnosis of a non-malignant tumour or cyst in the brain, cranial nerves or meninges within the skull. This includes pituitary macroadenomas. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports, including confirmation of the diagnosis The tumour has been removed via complete resection, partial resection or is irresectable Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pituitary microadenomas Angiomas Granuloma, hamartoma or malformation of the arteries or veins of the brain 	100%
	Brain surgery	Any condition for which the insured person has undergone open brain surgery. This must involve a craniotomy (where there is surgical removal of part of the bone from the skull to expose the brain). This includes depressed skull fracture requiring removal of bone or reconstruction of the skull. Requirements for a claim to be considered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stereotactic or radiosurgery Burr hole surgery Any minimally invasive surgery such as keyhole or endovascular surgery 	100%
	Cavernous sinus thrombosis	Confirmed diagnosis of cavernous sinus thrombosis by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and neurological reports The survival period applies to this illness.	100%
	Cerebral malaria	Confirmed diagnosis of cerebral malaria by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive blood tests showing malaria infection Admission to ICU for more than 72 hours during which the insured person suffers both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A coma, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of 8 or less, that lasts more than 6 hours Epileptic seizures as a complication of the cerebral malaria The survival period applies to this illness.	100%

Central nervous system (continued)	Coma	Confirmed diagnosis of a coma by the treating neurologist or neurosurgeon. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none">Decreased level of consciousness, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of 8 or lessThe coma is constant and present for longer than 96hrs Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none">Medically induced comasComas due to the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Dementia (including Alzheimer's disease)	Confirmed diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or any other type of dementia by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none">The diagnosis meets the criteria of the latest Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)Supportive imaging and neurological reports	100%
	Motor neurone disease	Confirmed diagnosis of motor neurone disease by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none">There must be appropriate evidence, which could include nerve conduction studies (NCS) and electromyography (EMG)	100%
	Multiple sclerosis	Confirmed diagnosis of multiple sclerosis by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) showing lesion/s of demyelination in the brain or spinal cord characteristic of multiple sclerosisAt least 2 separate episodes resulting in neurological signs and symptoms must have occurred Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none">Possible multiple sclerosis and clinically or radiologically isolated syndromes suggestive but not diagnostic of multiple sclerosis	100%
	Muscular dystrophy	Confirmed diagnosis of muscular dystrophy by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none">There must be appropriate evidence, which could include characteristic electromyography (EMG) and muscle biopsy findings	100%
Myasthenia gravis Class III or higher	Confirmed diagnosis of myasthenia gravis of at least severity Class III (as per the Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America clinical classification), by the treating neurologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none">Supportive electro-diagnostic studiesThere must be appropriate evidence, which could include anti-acetylcholine receptor (AChR) antibody (Ab) test positive, or anti-MuSK (muscle-specific kinase) antibody test positive Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none">Localized ocular myasthenia gravis	100%	

Central nervous system (continued)	Paralysis	<p>The total and permanent loss of use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A hand or hands at the level of the wrist joint and above, or • A foot or feet at the level of the ankle and above <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permanence must be confirmed by the treating specialist • Supportive special investigations <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%
	Parkinson's disease	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of primary idiopathic Parkinson's disease by the treating neurologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>The diagnosis must be confirmed by the presence of at least 2 cardinal symptoms of Parkinson's disease, which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bradykinesia • Resting tremor • Muscle rigidity • Postural instability <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parkinsonian syndromes including but not limited to those caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed • Secondary Parkinsonism • Essential tremor 	100%
	Parkinson's plus syndrome	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following Parkinson Plus syndromes by the treating neurologist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple system atrophy • Progressive supranuclear palsy • Parkinsonism-dementia-amyotrophic lateral sclerosis complex • Corticobasal ganglionic degeneration • Diffuse Lewy body disease • Picks disease • Olivopontocerebellar atrophy <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting medical and clinical evidence <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parkinsonian syndromes including but not limited to those caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed • Secondary Parkinsonism • Essential tremor 	100%
	Psychiatric disorders	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a psychiatric disorder by the treating neurologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The diagnosis meets the criteria of the latest Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) • Institutionalisation in a registered psychiatric facility for more than 6 consecutive months with appropriate medical certification • Undergoing of constant 24 supervision, with a permanent caregiver • Global Assessment Function (GAF) score of 40 or less certified under the DSM IV classification, or • WHODAS item-response-theory" (IRT) score of 100 which equals full disability <p>The above must be confirmed by at least two independent psychiatric reports</p>	100%

Central nervous system (continued)	Spinal cord tumour	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a non-malignant tumour or cyst in the spinal cord, spinal nerves or meninges.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive imaging and neurological reports, including confirmation of the diagnosis • The tumour has been removed via complete resection, partial resection or is irresectable • The tumour causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angiomas • Granuloma and hamartoma 	100%
	Status epilepticus	<p>An episode of status epilepticus confirmed by the treating neurologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive imaging and neurological reports • The status epilepticus causes permanent neurological deficit. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%
	Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient ischaemic attack • Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve • Migraine and vestibular disorders <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%
Endocrine	Type 1 diabetes	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of type 1 diabetes by the treating paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist, according to the latest World Health Organisation criteria.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The diagnosis must be confirmed by the presence of at least 3 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anti-GAD65 antibody levels indicative of type 1 diabetes • Islet-cell antibody levels indicative of type 1 diabetes • C-peptide levels indicative of type 1 diabetes • Insulin levels indicative of type 1 diabetes <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type 2 diabetes requiring insulin • Gestational Diabetes 	100%

Gastrointestinal	Acute kidney failure	<p>A single episode of acute kidney failure requiring six or more treatments of haemodialysis.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmation of acute kidney failure by the treating nephrologist • Blood tests supporting diagnosis • Evidence of number of haemodialysis treatments <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any acute failure caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	100%
	Chronic kidney failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of chronic renal failure by the treating nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present, despite adequate medical treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic renal disease with an estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) \leq 40ml/min • Chronic renal disease with creatinine clearance of \leq 55ml/min, with clinically significant progressive renal function decline as confirmed by 3 renal function (creatinine clearance) measurements in a 12 month period 	100%
	Chronic liver failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of progressive chronic liver disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive clinical, laboratory and histological evidence • The liver failure must be classified as at least Child-Pugh class A <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver disease caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	100%
	Chronic pancreatitis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of chronic pancreatitis by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive clinical, laboratory and histological evidence • Malabsorption syndrome caused by exocrine pancreatic insufficiency • Impaired glucose metabolism caused by endocrine pancreatic insufficiency <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic disease caused by the consumption of alcohol, drugs or medication not used as prescribed 	100%
	Crohn's disease with specified surgery	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of Crohn's disease by the treating gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive colonoscopy and histopathology findings • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months with diet, disease modifying drugs or immuno-modulators, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive • The complications have resulted in at least one surgical intervention other than for diagnostic purposes 	100%

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Kidney transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a kidney transplant Inclusion on a kidney transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%
	Liver transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a liver transplant Inclusion on a liver transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%
	Pancreatectomy or pancreas transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undergoing a complete pancreatectomy Undergoing a complete pancreas transplant Inclusion on a pancreas transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%
	Permanent ileostomy or colostomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a colostomy or ileostomy which is intended to be permanent.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any temporary ostomy procedure 	100%
	Total colectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a total colectomy, where the entire colon is removed and the small intestine is connected to the rectum.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial colectomy Segmental colectomy Partial bowel resection 	100%
	Total cystectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a total cystectomy, which is the surgical removal of the entire bladder with the reconstruction of a ileal conduit or neo-bladder.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partial cystectomy 	100%

Gastrointestinal (continued)	Total penectomy	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in total amputation of the penis (total penectomy) with the surgical construction of a perineal urethrostomy.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial penectomy • Surgery due to gender dysphoria • Circumcision or any complications thereof 	100%
	Ulcerative colitis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of ulcerative colitis disease by the treating gastroenterologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supportive colonoscopy and histopathology findings • Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months with diet, disease modifying drugs or immuno-modulators, the disease remains unresponsive or poorly responsive • The complications have resulted in at least one surgical intervention other than for diagnostic purposes 	100%

HIV/AIDS	Accidental HIV for medical, dental or nurse practitioners	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of an accident while carrying out occupational duties of a medical, dental or nurse practitioner.</p> <p>For the purpose of this illness an accident is defined as an external, unexpected event that is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The insured person must be registered as a medical or dental practitioner with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) or as a member of the South African Nursing Council (SANC). Registered dental assistants and oral hygienists are also included • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the accident, and the result must be negative • Proof that the health care institution's written protocol was followed, including the use of post-exposure prophylaxis drugs • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the accident 	100%
	Accidental HIV via a blood transfusion	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by infected blood received in a blood transfusion.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised institution in the Republic of South Africa must have performed the transfusion • The institution that provided the infected blood must admit liability • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the affected blood transfusion 	100%
	Accidental HIV via a road traffic accident	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of involvement in, or assistance at the scene of, a road traffic accident.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The event must have been reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) and a case number issued and/or criminal case opened • A medical examination must have been performed within 24 hours after the event • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the accident, and the result must be negative • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the event 	100%
	Accidental HIV via an organ transplant	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) by an infected organ received in an organ transplant.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recognised institution in the Republic of South Africa must have performed the transplant • The institution that provided the infected organ must admit liability • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the organ transplant 	100%
	Accidental HIV via violent crime, rape or indecent assault	<p>Infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) as a result of being a victim of a violent crime, rape or an indecent assault.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The event must have been reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) and a case number issued and/or criminal case opened • A medical examination must have been performed within 24 hours after the event • A supportive HIV antibody test must be taken within 48 hours after the event, and the result must be negative • Confirmed evidence of seroconversion to HIV must occur within 3 months of the event 	100%

HIV/AIDS (continued)	AIDS	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of AIDS or Stage 4 HIV infection by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Positive HIV antibody test (or other recognised test for the presence of HIV, acceptable to Old Mutual) • CD4 count of persistently less than 200 cells/mm³ must be present, despite compliance with anti-retroviral treatment as per latest National Guidelines • At least one of the AIDS-defining conditions listed in the current World Health Organization's (WHO) clinical staging of HIV/AIDS 	100%
Respiratory	Chronic respiratory Failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a chronic respiratory disorder by the treating pulmonologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any one of the below measurements taken on at least 3 occasions, at least 1 month apart: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impaired airflow with FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in the first second) of $\leq 50\%$ predicted • FVC (forced vital capacity) of $\leq 50\%$ predicted • DLCO (diffusing capacity of the lungs for carbon monoxide) of $\leq 50\%$ predicted 	100%
	Lung surgery	<p>The undergoing of surgery to remove more than one lobe of the lung due to any physical injury or disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%
	Lung transplant	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undergoing a lung transplant (this includes the whole lung or a lobe of the lung) • Inclusion on a lung transplant waiting list (as a recipient), that is recognised by Old Mutual as being an official waiting list for such a procedure <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence</p>	100%
	Prolonged mechanical ventilation	<p>A severe physical injury or organic disease that results in an extended period of assisted mechanical ventilation.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A severe physical injury that results in ICU admission for more than 14 full days, with assisted mechanical ventilation for more than 7 full days • Any organic disease that results in assisted mechanical ventilation of more than 30 consecutive days <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A day is 24 hours • This illness will only be considered if the insured person does not qualify for a payment for any other listed severe illness under this benefit • The survival period applies from the date this definition has been met <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%

Respiratory (continued)	Pulmonary arterial hypertension	Confirmed diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mean pulmonary artery pressure of between 25-40 mmHg at rest, measured by right heart catheterisation • Marked limitation in activity due to symptoms, even during less-than-ordinary activity, e.g. walking short distances (New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class III heart failure). Symptoms must be present for a continuous period of at least 3 months 	100%
	Pulmonary artery surgery	The undergoing of surgery to the pulmonary artery through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy). There must be excision and replacement of a portion of the diseased pulmonary artery with a graft. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure • Any other surgical procedure, e.g. the insertion of stents or endovascular repair 	100%
	Recurrent pulmonary emboli	The undergoing of a veno-caval filter insertion to treat recurrent pulmonary embolism. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure 	100%
		The survival period applies to this illness.	

Senses	Enucleation of the eye	<p>The enucleation of one eye, which results from either trauma or the surgical treatment of an organic disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation by the treating specialist with supportive evidence 	100%
	Loss of hearing	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of hearing in both ears by the treating ENT specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average auditory threshold, measured at 500, 1000, 2000 and 3000 Hertz in the better ear using a pure tone audiogram, of between 70-89 decibels This must be confirmed by audiometry conducted with hearing aids 	100%
	Loss of sight	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of sight by the treating ophthalmologist. The loss of sight can't be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reading of 6/30 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale) in each eye, after best correction A visual field loss to a 20° radius, after best correction Severe non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy Grade III hypertensive retinopathy <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of sight due to cataracts, unless there is evidence of failed cataract surgery or contraindications to cataract surgery 	100%
	Loss of speech	<p>Total permanent and irreversible loss of the ability to speak as a result of physical injury or disease as diagnosed by the treating ENT specialist, neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The loss of speech has to be present for a continuous period of at least 6 months <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of speech due to psychiatric causes 	100%
	Retinitis pigmentosa	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of retinitis pigmentosa by the treating ophthalmologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting Electroretinogram (ERG) Supporting visual field tests 	100%

Trauma	Accidental asphyxiation	<p>ICU admission that results from accidental asphyxiation.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accidental asphyxiation results in ICU admission for 48 hours or more <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured child's state of mental or physical health before the event 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Accidental brain injury	<p>Death of brain tissue due to traumatic injury as a result of an accident resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Accidental near drowning	<p>ICU admission that results from accidental near drowning.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accidental near drowning results in ICU admission for 48 hours or more <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured child's state of mental or physical health before the event 	100%
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Amputation of limb	<p>Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in the medically necessary, complete physical severance of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A hand or hands at the level of the wrist joint or above, or A foot or feet at the level of the ankle and above <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	100%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Dog bites	<p>The undergoing of facial plastic surgery under general anaesthesia to treat a dog bite to the face.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	100%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			

Trauma (continued)	Major Burns	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of external third degree burns (full thickness burns) by the treating plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 10% of total body surface affected, as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent • 20% of the surface area of the face affected, which for the purposes of this definition includes the forehead and ears <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sunburn or sun exposure <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>	100%
--------------------	-------------	--	------

STANDARDISED CRITICAL ILLNESS DEFINITIONS OF ASSOCIATION FOR SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT SOUTH AFRICA (ASISA) THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE CHILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuro-imaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>For the above definition, the following are not covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transient ischaemic attack; • vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve; • migraine and vestibular disorders; • traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels. <p>Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Level D: Stroke with almost full recovery</p> <p>Almost full recovery, with little residual symptoms or signs, as measured by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the ability to do all basic and advanced ADL's, or • a Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 10% or less. <p>WPI figures are calculated as per the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment 6th edition.</p> <p>Basic activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bathing - the ability to wash/bathe oneself independently • Transferring - the ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently • Dressing - the ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently • Eating - the ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food • Toileting - the ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently • Locomotion on a level surface - the ability to walk on a flat surface, independently • Locomotion on an incline - the ability to walk up a gentle slope, or a flight of steps independently <p>Advanced activities of daily living:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Driving a car - the ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel • Medical care - the ability to prepare and take the correct medication • Money management - the ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions • Communicative activities - the ability to communicate either verbally or written • Shopping - the ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags • Food preparation - the ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils • Housework - the ability to clean a house or iron clothing • Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device - the ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary • Moderate activities - activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf • Vigorous activities - able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports 	100%
Coronary artery bypass graft	The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, any one coronary artery by means of a by-pass graft.	100%

Heart attack	<p><u>Level D: Mild heart attack of specified severity</u></p> <p>This is defined as the death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply, as evidenced by all three of the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compatible clinical symptoms and 2. Characteristic ECG changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction and 3. Raised cardiac biomarkers defined as any one of the following Troponin or Non-Troponin Markers: <p>Sensitive Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Marker</th> <th colspan="2">Value**</th> </tr> <tr> <th>*Assay (test)</th> <th>Troponin Type</th> <th>Unit: ng/L</th> <th>Unit: ng/ml</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Roche hsTnT</td> <td>TnT</td> <td>>500</td> <td>>0,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abbott ARCHITECT</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>1500</td> <td>>1,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beckman AccuTnI</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>2500</td> <td>>2,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Centaur Ultra</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Dimension RxL</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Siemens Stratus CS</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>3000</td> <td>>3,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Use the relevant manufacturer's assay (test) as it appears on the laboratory report.</p> <p>** Values represent multiples of the World Health Organisation (WHO) MI rule in levels and not the 99th percentile values (upper limit of normal) as quoted on the laboratory result.</p> <p>Conventional Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Marker</th> <th colspan="2">Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Assay (test)</th> <th>Troponin Type</th> <th>Unit: ng/L</th> <th>Unit: ng/ml</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Conventional TnT</td> <td>TnT</td> <td>>500</td> <td>>0,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conventional AccuTnI***</td> <td>TnI</td> <td>>250</td> <td>>0,25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*** or equivalent threshold with other Troponin I methods</p> <p>Non-Troponin Markers:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Marker</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Raised CK-MB mass</td> <td>Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total CPK elevation</td> <td>Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The evidence must show a definite acute myocardial infarction. Other acute coronary syndromes, including but not limited to angina, are not covered by this definition.</p>	Marker		Value**		*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml	Roche hsTnT	TnT	>500	>0,5	Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>1500	>1,5	Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>2500	>2,5	Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>3000	>3,0	Marker		Value		Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml	Conventional TnT	TnT	>500	>0,5	Conventional AccuTnI***	TnI	>250	>0,25	Marker	Value	Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.	Total CPK elevation	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.	100%
Marker		Value**																																																						
*Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml																																																					
Roche hsTnT	TnT	>500	>0,5																																																					
Abbott ARCHITECT	TnI	>1500	>1,5																																																					
Beckman AccuTnI	TnI	>2500	>2,5																																																					
Siemens Centaur Ultra	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Siemens Dimension RxL	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Siemens Stratus CS	TnI	>3000	>3,0																																																					
Marker		Value																																																						
Assay (test)	Troponin Type	Unit: ng/L	Unit: ng/ml																																																					
Conventional TnT	TnT	>500	>0,5																																																					
Conventional AccuTnI***	TnI	>250	>0,25																																																					
Marker	Value																																																							
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase.																																																							
Total CPK elevation	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but not meeting the severity C definition (i.e. below 2 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range) in acute presentation phase, with at least 6% being CK-MB.																																																							

Heart attack
(continued)

Post coronary artery intervention Myocardial Infarction (MI)

1. Confirmed acute MI that has occurred post percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with a detection of cardiac biomarkers as follows:

Marker	Parameter
Cardiac troponin assay	As it appears in the definition of at least a heart attack of mild severity (Level D) post intervention.
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised above the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range but below 4 times the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range post intervention.

2. Confirmed acute MI that has occurred post coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) with a detection of cardiac biomarkers as follows:

Marker	Parameter
Cardiac troponin assay	As it appears in the definition of at least a heart attack of moderate severity (Level C) post intervention.
Raised CK-MB mass	Raised 4 times or more the upper limit of normal laboratory reference range post intervention.

Definition of ECG changes

ECG changes indicative of Myocardial Ischaemia that may progress to Myocardial Infarction:

- Patients with ST-segment elevation:
 - New or presumed new ST segment elevation at the J point in two or more contiguous leads with the cut-off points greater than or equal to 0.2mV in leads V1, V2, or V3, and greater than or equal to 0.1mV in other leads.
 - Contiguity in the frontal plane is defined by the lead sequence AVL, I and II, AVF, III.
- Patients without ST-segment elevation:
 - ST-segment depression of at least 0.1 mV;

T-wave abnormalities only.

Cancer	<p>A malignant tumour positively diagnosed with histological confirmation and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, lymphoma and sarcoma.</p> <p>The following conditions are excluded from this definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cancers in situ and all pre-malignant conditions or conditions with low malignant potential, or classified as borderline malignancy. • All tumours of the prostate unless histologically classified as having a Gleason score greater than 6 or having progressed to at least clinical TNM classification T2N0M0. • All skin cancers are excluded. The only exception is malignant melanoma that has been histologically classified as T1N0M0 or worse. <p><u>Tiering of all Cancers except prostate, leukemia, lymphoma and brain tumours</u></p> <p>The levels are correlated to the general classification used by the American Joint Committee for Cancer for the type of cancer involved:</p> <p>Level D - Stage 1 cancer</p> <p><u>Tiering of prostate cancer</u></p> <p>Severity D - Stage 2 (T2, N0, M0 any Gleason)</p> <p><u>Severity D - Stage 2 (T1a-c, N0, M0 Gleason >7)</u></p> <p>Exclusions:</p> <p><u>Stage 1 (T1a, N0, M0, Gleason <4)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stage 2 (T1a, N0, M0, Gleason 5-6) • Stage 2 (T1b-c, N0, M0 Gleason 2-6) <p><u>Tiering of leukemia and lymphoma</u></p> <p>Level D - This benefit will pay for any one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia (Stage 0 or 1); • Hairy cell leukaemia; • Hodgkins/Non Hodgkins lymphoma Stage 1 on Ann Arbor classification. <p><u>Tiering of brain tumours</u></p> <p>Severity D - WHO grade II without neurological deficit.</p>	100%
--------	--	------

CONGENITAL BIRTH DEFECTS THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE CHILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

Body system	Congenital birth defect	Requirements that the congenital birth defect must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Congenital birth defects	Achondroplasia	The undergoing of surgery to treat complications of achondroplasia. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%
	Anal atresia	The undergoing of surgery to correct anal atresia. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%
	Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease	Confirmed diagnosis of autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive genetic tests 	100%
	Biliary atresia	Confirmed diagnosis of biliary atresia by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and blood tests 	100%
	Brain and skull disorders	Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following disorders by the treating specialist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microcephaly Hydrocephaly Craniostenosis Craniosynostosis Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging and blood tests The disorder results in severe neurological deficit 	100%
	Cerebral palsy	Confirmed diagnosis of cerebral palsy by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present for at least 6 months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spastic diplegia Spastic hemiplegia Spastic quadriplegia 	100%

Congenital birth defects (continued)	Choanal atresia	The undergoing of surgery to correct choanal atresia. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The complications have resulted in at least two surgical interventions, on two separate occasions, other than for diagnostic purposes Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%	
	The survival period applies to this illness.			
	Cleft lip and complete cleft palate	Confirmed diagnosis of cleft lip and complete cleft palate (hard and soft palate) by the treating specialist.	50%	
	The survival period applies to this illness.			
	Clubbed feet (talipes)	The undergoing of surgery to correct a clubbed foot. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	25%	
		The undergoing of surgery to correct bilateral clubbed feet. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%	
		The survival period applies to this illness.		
		The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Congenital blindness	Confirmed diagnosis of total visual loss in one eye at birth by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive clinical evidence 	50%	
		Confirmed diagnosis of total visual loss in both eyes at birth by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive clinical evidence 	100%	
		The survival period applies to this illness.		
		The survival period applies to this illness.		
Congenital deafness	Confirmed diagnosis of total hearing loss in one ear at birth by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive clinical evidence using the Automated Otoacoustic Emission Test or the Automated Brainstem Response Test (or equivalent measure) 	50%		
	Confirmed diagnosis of total hearing loss in both ears at birth by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive clinical evidence using the Automated Otoacoustic Emission Test or the Automated Brainstem Response Test (or equivalent measure) 	100%		
	The survival period applies to this illness.			
	The survival period applies to this illness.			

Congenital birth defects (continued)	Congenital heart disease	The correction of any congenital structural abnormality of the heart, through any minimally invasive surgery.	50%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure Patent ductus arteriosus 	
		The correction of any congenital structural abnormality of the heart, through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy).	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Congenital hip dislocation	The undergoing of surgery to correct congenital unilateral hip dislocation.	25%
		<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	
The undergoing of surgery to correct congenital bilateral hip dislocation.		50%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Cystic fibrosis	Confirmed diagnosis of cystic fibrosis by the treating specialist.	100%	
	<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A diagnostic sweat test Pulmonary complications (e.g. recurrent pneumonia, suppurative lung disease, lung abscesses) confirmed by radiological investigations <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>		
Down syndrome	Confirmed diagnosis of Down syndrome by the treating specialist.	100%	
	<p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive genetic tests <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p>		

Congenital birth defects (continued)	Duchenne syndrome or congenital myotonic dystrophy	Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following by the treating specialist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duchenne muscular dystrophy Congenital myotonic muscular dystrophy (MMD 1) <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>For Duchenne muscular dystrophy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of clinical symptoms Raised creatine kinase Muscle biopsy with abnormal levels of dystrophin protein <p>For congenital myotonic muscular dystrophy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive genetic tests 	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Haemophilia	Confirmed diagnosis of haemophilia by the treating haematologist. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Despite adequate treatment for at least 6 consecutive months, both of the following are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1% of the normal clotting factor in the blood At least four units of blood or blood products has been transfused per month for at least 3 consecutive months 	50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Hirschsprung's disease	Confirmed diagnosis of Hirschsprung's disease by the treating specialist. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-thickness rectal biopsy 	50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Hydrocephalus	The surgical insertion of a shunt to treat congenital hydrocephalus. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
Hypospadias	The undergoing of surgery to treat hypospadias in a male child. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	50%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Inborn metabolic disorders	Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following inborn errors of metabolism by the treating specialist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gaucher's disease Glycogen storage disease Tay Sachs Disease Mucopolysaccharidosis <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive laboratory tests 	100%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			
Klinefelter's syndrome	Confirmed diagnosis of Klinefelter's syndrome by the treating specialist. <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive genetic tests 	25%	
The survival period applies to this illness.			

Congenital birth defects (continued)	Myelomeningocele	Confirmed diagnosis of myelomeningocele by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Supportive imaging and blood tests	100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Necrotising enterocolitis	The undergoing of surgery to treat necrotising enterocolitis. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis	50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
Neurodevelopmental disorders	Confirmed diagnosis of one of the following developmental disorders of the by the treating specialist: • Symptomatic Rett syndrome with a MECP2 mutation • Symptomatic fragile X syndrome with a FMR1 mutation • Symptomatic tuberous sclerosis with a TSC2 mutation • Symptomatic neurofibromatosis Requirements for a claim to be considered • Supportive genetic tests • Supportive clinical evidence		100%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
Tracheoesophageal fistula or oesophageal atresia	Confirmed diagnosis of a tracheo-oesophageal fistula or oesophageal atresia by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Supportive imaging and blood tests • Pulmonary complications (e.g. recurrent pneumonia, suppurative lung disease, lung abscesses) confirmed by radiological investigations		50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		

SEVERE ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE MILD ILLNESS BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Cardiovascular	Angioplasty and/or stenting	<p>The undergoing of angioplasty and/or the insertion of one or more stents to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, one or more arteries.</p> <p>Coronary, carotid and peripheral arteries are included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Carotid artery surgery, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Artery surgery</p>	30%
	Minor heart surgery	<p>The correction of any structural abnormality of the heart, through an endoscopic or keyhole procedure.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Pericardiectomy</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	30%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Angioplasty and/or stenting</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Pacemaker insertion, Pathway ablation</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Minor heart surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Pacemaker insertion</p>	

Cardiovascular (continued)	Pacemaker insertion	Confirmed diagnosis of an arrhythmia by the treating cardiologist, with the permanent insertion of a medically necessary, functioning pacemaker. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The arrhythmia must be documented on a 24 hour Holter ECG 	30%
		<p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related None</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related Pacemaker insertion, Pathway ablation</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related Angioplasty and/or Stenting, Minor heart surgery</p>	
	Pathway ablation	Confirmed diagnosis of an arrhythmia by the treating cardiologist, with the undergoing of pathway ablation. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	30%
		<p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related None</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related Pacemaker insertion, Pathway ablation</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related Angioplasty and/or stenting</p>	

Central nervous system	Bacterial meningitis	Confirmed diagnosis of bacterial meningitis by the treating neurologist, causing inflammation of the membranes of the brain or spinal cord. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth of pathogenic bacteria from cerebrospinal fluid culture • ICU admission for more for more than 72 hours Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All other forms of meningitis, including aseptic, viral, parasitic or non-infectious meningitis 	30%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Illnesses that will be considered related Bacterial meningitis Illnesses that may be considered related Eye stroke, Minor stroke, Moderate loss of hearing		
	Cerebral aneurysm	The repair of a cerebral aneurysm by means of any surgical technique. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	30%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related None Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related Coma, Stroke Illnesses that will be considered related Cerebral aneurysm Illnesses that may be considered related Eye stroke, Minor stroke		
	Cerebral arteriovenous malformation	The repair of a cerebral arteriovenous malformation by means of endovascular treatment using coils or other materials (embolisation). Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	30%
	Illnesses that will be considered related		
	Cerebral arteriovenous malformation Illnesses that may be considered related Eye stroke, Minor stroke		

Central nervous system (continued)	Encephalitis	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of viral encephalitis by the treating neurologist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Typical clinical symptoms and cerebrospinal fluid findings • ICU admission for more for more than 72 hours <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encephalitis caused by bacterial or protozoal infections • Myalgic or paraneoplastic encephalomyelitis • Encephalitis caused by a pandemic virus 	30%
		<p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Encephalitis</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Minor stroke</p>	
	Eye stroke	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of sight in one eye by the treating ophthalmologist, as a result of central retinal artery or vein occlusion or haemorrhage. The loss of sight can't be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reading of 6/60 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale), after best correction • A visual field loss to a 10° radius, after best correction <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occlusion or haemorrhage in any branches of the retinal artery or vein • Visual loss as a result of traumatic injury 	30%
		<p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Retinitis pigmentosa, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Eye stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Minor stroke</p>	

Central nervous system (continued)	Guillain Barre syndrome with incomplete recovery	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of Guillain Barre syndrome by the treating specialist. The symptoms required below should persist despite adequate treatment for at least 6 weeks.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objective laboratory findings Two of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motor paralysis- life covered is unable to stand or walk on their own without an aid despite reasonable strength Cranial nerves III-VII or IX-XII involvement Sensory changes Autonomic changes Respiratory involvement 	30%
		<p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Prolonged mechanical ventilation</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Guillain Barre syndrome with incomplete recovery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	
	Minor stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neurological deficit lasting longer than 1 hour but less than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist 	30%
		<p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Arrhythmia, Cardiomyopathy, Carotid artery surgery, Cavernous sinus thrombosis, Heart transplant, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Accidental brain injury, Benign brain tumour, Brain surgery, Cerebral malaria, Chronic blood disorders, Coma, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Multiple sclerosis, Paralysis, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's plus syndrome, Psychiatric disorders, Status epilepticus</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Minor stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Eye stroke, Moderate loss of hearing</p>	

Endocrine	Cushing's disease	Confirmed diagnosis of primary Cushing's disease by the treating endocrinologist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive blood tests Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exogenous or secondary Cushing's syndrome 	30%
		Illnesses that will be considered related Cushing's disease Illnesses that may be considered related None	
	Nephrectomy	Any organic disease or severe physical injury that results in a total or partial nephrectomy. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nephrectomy resulting from analgesic nephropathy Nephrectomy done for donor purposes 	30%
		Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related Chronic kidney failure, Kidney transplant Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related Acute kidney failure, Cardiomyopathy, Cancer, Chronic blood disorders, Chronic liver failure, Connective tissue disease, Dementia (incl Alzheimer's disease), Peripheral arterial disease, Polymyositis Illnesses that will be considered related Nephrectomy Illnesses that may be considered related None	
	Type 1 diabetes	Confirmed diagnosis of type 1 diabetes by the treating paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist, according to the latest World Health Organisation criteria. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagnosis must be confirmed by the presence of at least 3 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-GAD65 antibody levels indicative of type 1 diabetes Islet-cell antibody levels indicative of type 1 diabetes C-peptide levels indicative of type 1 diabetes Insulin levels indicative of type 1 diabetes Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type 2 diabetes requiring insulin Gestational Diabetes 	30%

Endocrine (continued)	Type 1 diabetes (continued)	<p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Advanced rheumatoid arthritis, Connective tissue disease, Polymyositis, Chronic pancreatitis, Pancreatectomy or pancreas transplant</p> <hr/> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Type 1 diabetes</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	
Respiratory	Lobectomy	<p>The undergoing of a lobectomy to remove one entire lobe of the lung due to any physical injury or disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segmentectomy, irrespective of how many lobes affected <hr/> <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <hr/> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Lung transplant, Lung surgery</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <hr/> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Lobectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Pulmonary embolism</p>	30%
	Pulmonary embolism	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of pulmonary embolism by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive imaging <hr/> <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <hr/> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Pulmonary arterial hypertension, Pulmonary artery surgery, Recurrent pulmonary emboli</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Chronic respiratory failure, Lung surgery, Prolonged mechanical ventilation</p> <hr/> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Pulmonary Embolism</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Lobectomy</p>	30%

Senses	Moderate loss of hearing	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of loss of hearing in one ear by the treating ENT specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Average auditory threshold, measured at 500, 1000, 2000 and 3000 Hertz in the affected ear using a pure tone audiogram, of 70 decibels or more • This must be confirmed by audiometry, which may be conducted without hearing aids 	30%
		<p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>Loss of hearing</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Moderate loss of hearing</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Minor stroke</p>	

Trauma	Less extensive burns	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of external third degree burns (full thickness burns) by the treating plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 5% of total body surface affected, as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent 10% of the surface area of the face affected, which for the purposes of this definition includes the forehead and ears <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sunburn or sun exposure <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Previous illnesses under the Severe Illness Cover Benefit that may be considered related</p> <p>Major burns, Paralysis, Prolonged mechanical ventilation</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Less extensive burns</p>	30%
Trauma	Trauma	<p>Hospitalisation, ICU admission or surgery that results from a severe physical injury inflicted in an accident.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accident results in hospitalisation within 1 day, for at least 28 consecutive days The accident results in ICU admission for 7 consecutive days or more, during which assisted ventilation is instituted for at least 4 days The accident results in multiple traumatic injuries and surgical intervention in at least 2 of the following body regions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> head or neck face chest abdominal or pelvic contents extremities or pelvic girdle <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An accident is an unexpected and visible event of external origin that causes traumatic bodily injury and is not traceable, even indirectly, to the insured person's state of mental or physical health before the event A day is defined as 24 hours <p>The survival period applies to this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Trauma</p>	30%

SEVERE ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE FOR WOMEN BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Cancer	Prophylactic bilateral mastectomy	The undergoing of a bilateral mastectomy, at the recommendation of the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation must be present Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	25%
Complications during pregnancy	Amniotic fluid embolism	Confirmed diagnosis of amniotic fluid embolism by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A blood transfusion of at least 1 unit ICU admission for at least 24 hours Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women are not covered after their 40th birthday 	50%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Antepartum haemorrhage	Confirmed diagnosis of abruptio placenta or placenta praevia by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The gestational age must be at least 28 weeks, as confirmed by objective imaging A blood transfusion of at least 1 unit Exclusions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women are not covered after their 40th birthday 	25%
	The survival period applies to this illness.		
	Disseminated intravascular coagulopathy	Confirmed diagnosis of acute diffuse intravascular coagulation by the treating specialist. This may occur during pregnancy or in the 6 week post-partum period. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A blood transfusion of at least 1 unit Supportive blood tests 	50%
The survival period applies to this illness.			
	Eclampsia	Confirmed diagnosis of severe pre-eclampsia by the treating specialist. This may occur during pregnancy or in the 6 week post-partum period. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least three of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Systolic blood pressure > 160 mm Hg Diastolic blood pressure > 110 mm Hg Proteinuria (24 h - urine containing > 3 g protein) Oedema 	25%
		Confirmed diagnosis of eclampsia by the treating specialist. This may occur during pregnancy or in the 6 week post-partum period. Requirements for a claim to be considered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New onset seizures (convulsions) or coma due to eclampsia 	50%
The survival period applies to this illness.			

Complications during pregnancy (continued)	Ectopic pregnancy	The undergoing of surgery as a result of ectopic pregnancy. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis	25%
	Miscarriage due to diagnostic procedures	Confirmed foetal loss that results within 72 hours from the performance of medically indicated amniocentesis or chorionic villus sampling. Exclusions Foetal loss as a result of any other condition, injury or cause The survival period applies to this illness.	25%
	Postpartum haemorrhage	Confirmed diagnosis of postpartum haemorrhage by the treating specialist. Requirements for a claim to be considered • One of the following must be present: • ICU admission for at least 72 hours • The diagnosis of Sheehan's syndrome, supported by blood tests and a MRI scan The survival period applies to this illness.	50%
	Severe vaginal tearing	The repair of a recto-vaginal fistula due to third- or fourth-degree vaginal tears during childbirth, by means of any surgical technique. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis The survival period applies to this illness.	50%
	Stillbirth	Confirmed foetal loss due to natural causes or unintentional trauma. Requirements for a claim to be considered • The gestational age must be at least 26 weeks, as confirmed by objective imaging The survival period applies to this illness.	25%
	Uterine rupture	The undergoing of an emergency hysterectomy for acute rupture of the uterus during vaginal delivery. Requirements for a claim to be considered • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis The survival period applies to this illness.	50%

Fertility-related	Endometriosis stage III or IV	<p>The undergoing of a hysterectomy for endometriosis Stage III or higher. Staging is per the revised classification of the American Society of Reproductive Medicine.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis 	15%
	Multi-fibroid uterus	<p>The undergoing of a hysterectomy for uterine fibroids.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women are not covered after their 40th birthday 	15%
	Premature ovarian failure	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of premature ovarian failure by the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amenorrhea, hypoestrogenism, and elevated serum gonadotropin levels <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Women are not covered after their 40th birthday 	15%
	Prophylactic bilateral oophorectomy	<p>The undergoing of a bilateral oophorectomy, at the recommendation of the treating specialist.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BRCA1 or BRCA2 mutation must be present Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon 	15%

RETURNING SEVERE ILLNESSES THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE RETURNING ILLNESS BENEFIT

Body system	Severe Illness	Requirements that the severe illness must meet to qualify	Percentage of the cover amount payable
Cancer	Cancer	<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage I by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prostate cancer is covered when histologically classified as Gleason score of more than 6, or at least TNM staging T2N0M0 Malignant melanoma is covered from T1N0M0 Ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS) of the breast is covered if microinvasion is present Borderline ovarian tumours from Stage I are covered Brain tumours from WHO Grade II are covered <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pre-malignant non-invasive cancer in situ, unless specified above having borderline malignancy, unless specified above tumours with low malignant potential All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above 	25%
		<p>Confirmation of a malignant tumour diagnosed and characterised by the uncontrolled growth of malignant cells and invasion beyond the layer of cells in which it originated into a deeper layer of tissue. The term malignant tumour includes leukaemia, sarcoma and lymphoma.</p> <p>All cancers classified as Stage II by the American Joint Committee for Cancer are covered, where the following cancers are only covered as specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prostate cancer is covered from Stage III Malignant melanoma is covered from Stage II WHO Grade II brain tumours are covered if neurological deficit is present Blood cancers are covered at the stages specified below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, from Stage II on the Rai classification Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (no bone marrow transplant) Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma from Stage II on the Ann Arbor classification Multiple Myeloma Stage from Stage I on the Durie-Salmon Scale <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All cancers which are histologically classified as any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pre-malignant non-invasive cancer in situ having borderline malignancy tumours with low malignant potential All prostate cancers, unless conforming to the specifications above All skin cancers, except malignant melanoma as specified above All blood cancers, unless as specified above 	50%

Cancer (continued)	Cancer (continued)	<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Brain surgery, Cancer, Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV, Partial mastectomy</p>	
	Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV	Confirmed diagnosis of any non-melanoma skin cancer classified as Stage III or IV by the American Joint Committee for Cancer.	50%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>None</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Non-melanoma skin cancer Stage III or IV</p>	
	Partial mastectomy	<p>The undergoing of a partial mastectomy for ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Histological evidence of ductal or lobular carcinoma in situ • Surgical reports confirming the removal of at least 50% of the affected breast <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lumpectomy • Quadrantectomy 	25%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Partial mastectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer</p>	

Cardiovascular	Aortic surgery	<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of either the main thoracic or abdominal aorta, by means of any minimally invasive surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes keyhole or catheter techniques, or a mini-thoracoscopic/laparoscopic surgical procedure.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>NOTE: Branches of the aorta are covered under Artery surgery</p>	50%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Aortic surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Heart surgery, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p>	
	Artery surgery	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of a specified artery, by means of any surgical technique. This includes keyhole or catheter techniques or bypass grafts. The following arteries are covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subclavian • Brachiocephalic • Splenic • Renal • Iliac • Femoral • The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, any artery in the arms, hands legs or feet by means of a bypass graft <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <p>Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis</p>	25%
		<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Artery surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Carotid Artery Surgery</p>	

Cardiovascular (continued)	Carotid artery surgery	<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of one carotid artery, by means of a bypass graft or endarterectomy.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis</p>	25%
		<p>The repair of a narrowing, obstruction, dissection or aneurysm of both carotid arteries, by means of any surgical technique.</p> <p>This can be conducted over multiple surgeries, including bypass grafts, endarterectomies or endovascular procedures.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis</p>	50%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Carotid artery surgery, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>		
	Coronary artery bypass graft	<p>The undergoing of surgery to correct the narrowing of, or blockage to, one or more coronary arteries by means of a bypass graft.</p> <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	50%
	Heart attack	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesia on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms <p>Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity)</p>	25%

Cardiovascular (continued)	Heart attack	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of a heart attack by the treating cardiologist characterised by death of heart muscle, due to inadequate blood supply.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised cardiac biomarkers with at least one reading above the upper reference level • Two of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compatible clinical symptoms • New characteristic electrocardiography (ECG) changes indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Angiography showing critical occlusion of a coronary artery indicative of myocardial ischaemia or myocardial infarction • Evidence of hypokinesia on ECHO confirming the death of heart muscle tissue <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other acute coronary syndromes (including but not limited to angina and unstable angina) • Coronary spasms <p>Elevations of troponin in the absence of overt ischemic heart diseases (e.g. myocarditis, apical ballooning, cardiac contusion, pulmonary embolism, drug toxicity)</p>	50%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart attack, Heart surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>		
	Heart surgery	<p>The correction of any structural abnormality of the heart, through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy).</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any investigative procedure <p>NOTE: Coronary artery bypass graft is covered as a separate severe illness</p>	50%
<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Coronary artery bypass graft, Heart surgery, Heart valve replacement or repair</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>			

Cardiovascular (continued)	Heart valve replacement or repair	<p>The undergoing of heart surgery to repair one or more diseased heart valves by means of any minimally invasive surgery.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <p>Any investigative procedure</p> <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Heart surgery, Heart valve replacement or repair, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Aortic surgery</p>	50%
	Pericardiectomy	<p>The excision of a portion of the pericardium as treatment for a disease affecting the pericardium/pericardial sac, by means of any surgical technique.</p> <p>This includes endoscopic or keyhole procedures.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <p>Any investigative procedure</p> <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Pericardiectomy</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Heart surgery</p>	25%

Central nervous system	Brain surgery	<p>Any condition for which the insured person has undergone open brain surgery. This must involve a craniotomy (where there is surgical removal of part of the bone from the skull to expose the brain).</p> <p>This includes depressed skull fracture requiring removal of bone or reconstruction of the skull.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stereotactic or radiosurgery Burr hole surgery <p>Any minimally invasive surgery such as keyhole or endovascular surgery</p>	50%
		<p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Brain surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Cancer, Stroke</p>	
	Stroke	<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit lasting longer than 24 hours, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transient ischaemic attack Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve <p>Migraine and vestibular disorders</p>	25%
		<p>Death of brain tissue due to inadequate blood supply or haemorrhage within the skull resulting in neurological deficit, confirmed by neuroimaging investigation and appropriate clinical findings by a specialist neurologist. Severity levels will be assessed by a full neurological examination by a specialist neurologist any time after three months.</p> <p>Stroke as a result of traumatic injury to brain tissue or blood vessels is included.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the following must be present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inability to do 3 or more Advanced activities of daily living A Whole Person Impairment (WPI) of 11%- 20%. WPI figures are calculated as per the latest version of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transient ischaemic attack Vascular disease affecting the eye or optic nerve <p>Migraine and vestibular disorders</p>	50%
	<p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Carotid Artery Surgery, Stroke</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>Brain surgery</p>		

Respiratory	Lung surgery	<p>The undergoing of surgery to remove more than one lobe of the lung due to any physical injury or disease.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <p>Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis</p> <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Lung surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	50%
	Pulmonary artery surgery	<p>The undergoing of surgery to the pulmonary artery through surgically opening the chest cavity (thoracotomy or sternotomy). There must be excision and replacement of a portion of the diseased pulmonary artery with a graft.</p> <p>Requirements for a claim to be considered</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant surgical reports by the treating surgeon, including confirmation of the diagnosis <p>Exclusions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any investigative procedure <p>Any other surgical procedure, e.g. the insertion of stents or endovascular repair</p> <p>The survival period applies to all severities of this illness.</p> <p>Illnesses that will be considered related</p> <p>Heart surgery, Pulmonary artery surgery</p> <p>Illnesses that may be considered related</p> <p>None</p>	50%

Advanced Activities of Daily Living Scale (AADL)	
Activity	Description
Driving a car	The ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel.
Medical care	The ability to prepare and take the correct medication.
Money management	The ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions.
Communicative activities	The ability to communicate either verbally or written.
Shopping	The ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags.
Food preparation	The ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils.
Housework	The ability to clean a house or iron clothing.
Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device	The ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary.
Moderate activities	Activities like moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, golf.
Vigorous activities	Able to partake in running, heavy lifting, sports.

FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENTS THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE PREMIUM PROTECTION DISABILITY BENEFIT

Body system	Functional impairment	Requirements that the functional impairment must meet to qualify
Cardiovascular	Arrhythmia	<p>The diagnosis of an arrhythmia by a medical specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of the following, despite adequate medical treatment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present at rest (NYHA, Class IV), and • Symptoms of palpitations and syncope or dizziness correlating with ECG evidence of serious arrhythmia are present daily.
	Congestive Cardiac Failure	<p>The diagnosis of Congestive cardiac failure by a specialist cardiologist or physician as a result of coronary artery disease or valvular heart disease or diseases of the aorta or pericardial disease.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ejection fraction (EF) consistently less than 40% after adequate medical treatment, and shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present during less than ordinary activity or at rest (NYHA Class III - IV), or • Awaiting cardiac transplantation.
	Hypertension	<p>The diagnosis of uncontrolled hypertension confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of diastolic pressure greater than or equal to 110mmHg on adequate treatment and complicated by 2 or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stage 4 Kidney dysfunction • Cerebrovascular incident (excluding transient ischaemic attacks) confirmed by neuroimaging • Echocardiogram evidence of LVH (septal wall thickness to posterior LV wall thickness 1.3:1) • Grade IV retinopathy • Congestive Cardiac Failure with evidence of an ejection fraction (EF) consistently less than 45% after adequate medical treatment, and marked limitation in activity due to symptoms, even during ordinary or less than ordinary activity e.g. walking short distances (NYHA Class II - III).
	Peripheral Arterial Disease	<p>The diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease of the lower limbs by a vascular surgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of no recordable pulse on Doppler readings, and 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe Vascular Ulceration, or • Gangrene secondary to peripheral arterial disease.
Respiratory	Chronic Respiratory Failure	<p>The diagnosis of a chronic respiratory failure by a pulmonologist.</p> <p>With persistent evidence of at least 1 of the following, despite adequate medical treatment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impaired airflow with FEV1 less than or equal to 40%, or • FVC less than or equal to 50%, or • DLCO of less than or equal to 40%.
	Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension	<p>The diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by a medical specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of a Systolic Pulmonary Artery Pressure greater than 70mmHg and complicated by at least 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right sided heart failure, or • Shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present at rest (NYHA Class IV).

Gastrointestinal	Ano-rectal impairment	<p>Faecal incontinence</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With evidence of complete faecal incontinence despite adequate medical and/or surgical treatment by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.
	Chronic Gastrointestinal Disease	<p>The diagnosis of a chronic gastrointestinal disease by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist, as a result of a medical condition.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical findings confirming organic disease, and • Significant unintentional weight loss resulting in a BMI of less than 15 or 25% weight loss below the lower limit of the normal range for the individual, and • Symptoms uncontrolled by medical or surgical treatment. <p>Psychiatric conditions are excluded.</p>
	Chronic Liver Failure	<p>The diagnosis of chronic end-stage liver failure, with a Child Pugh Classification of class C, by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.</p>
Urogenital	Bladder Impairment	<p>The diagnosis of a bladder impairment despite adequate surgical and medical treatment by a nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No detectable reflex or voluntary urine control as a result of organic pathology, resulting in urinary incontinence, or • Total bladder resection, or • Chronic disorders of the bladder and its structures that require a permanent indwelling catheter.
	Chronic Kidney Failure	<p>The diagnosis of chronic renal failure despite adequate medical treatment by a nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • End-stage renal disease with an estimated GFR less than 24ml/min, or • Creatinine clearance of less than 28 ml per minute, or • Renal function deterioration that requires life-long peritoneal dialysis or lifelong haemodialysis.

Central Nervous System	Impaired consciousness	<p>The diagnosis of a coma of a specified severity by a neurologist or neurosurgeon. Medically induced comas are excluded.</p> <p>With evidence of the following for 14 days or more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A decreased level of consciousness, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of less than 9, and • Requiring total medical support including intubation and assisted ventilation.
	Aphasia	<p>The diagnosis of aphasia by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total inability to express oneself or communicate (through speech, writing, or signs), or to comprehend spoken or written language, due to injury or disease of the brain, and • Deficits in the formal aspects of language such as naming, word choice, comprehension, spelling and syntax, and • Objective medical findings supporting the diagnosis of aphasia. <p>Psychiatric conditions are excluded.</p>
	Cranial Nerve VII	<p>The diagnosis of facial nerve paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With persistent evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight or no movement of the face, and • An inability to actively close the eyelids, and • Slight or no movement of the mouth.
	Cranial Nerve VIII	<p>The diagnosis of Vestibulocochlear nerve paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nerve damage with severe imbalance resulting in limitation of activities of daily living such that the insured person is unable to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living.
	Cranial Nerves IX, X, XII	<p>The diagnosis of Cranial Nerve IX, X, XII paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An inability to swallow or process oral secretions without choking, and • Need for external suctioning device, and • Medical findings confirming organic disease.
	Epilepsy	<p>The diagnosis of epilepsy by a neurologist or neurosurgeon supported by objective medical findings and resistant to optimal therapy as confirmed by drug serum-level testing.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 or more generalised seizures per week for at least 3 consecutive months, and • An inability to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living.
	Hemiplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of one side of the body due to an injury or disease of the brain as confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlating with objective medical findings.</p>
	Dementia (incl. Alzheimer's Disease)	<p>The diagnosis of dementia by a neurologist, physician or neurosurgeon</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A diminished intellectual ability (may include personality changes and episodes of confusion), and • A score of 2 under the 5 point Clinical Dementia Rating scale, and • Needs constant supervision.
	Paraplegia / Diplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of both legs or both arms due to an injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord.</p> <p>This must be confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlate with objective medical findings.</p>

Central Nervous System (continued)	Quadriplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of both legs and both arms due to an injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord.</p> <p>This must be confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlate with objective medical findings.</p>
Cancer	Cancer	<p>The diagnosis of an advanced stage of cancer as confirmed by an oncologist with supporting documentation.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis of at least a stage III cancer, and the insured person is unable to perform 2 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 3 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living, or • stage IV cancer, or • Cancer which has resulted in organ failure will be assessed under the affected organ. <p>Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions:</p> <p>Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia</p>
Senses	Loss of sight	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of bilateral loss of sight by an ophthalmologist. The loss of sight cannot be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reading of 6/60 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale) in each eye after best correction, or • Severe proliferative diabetic retinopathy, or • Grade IV hypertensive retinopathy, or • Permanent Hemianopia in both eyes, or • A visual field loss to a 10° radius in the better eye. • Loss of sight due to cataracts is excluded, unless there is evidence of failed cataract surgery or contraindications to cataract surgery.
	Loss of hearing	<p>Total loss of hearing in both ears as confirmed by an ear, nose and throat surgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audiometry measurements, done with the use of hearing aids, with an average loss of greater than 87dB.
	Loss of speech	<p>The total loss of the ability to produce intelligible and audible speech due to injury or disease, as confirmed by an ear, nose and throat surgeon, neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective medical evidence of an ear, nose and throat disorder causing the impairment must be provided. <p>Loss of speech due to psychiatric causes are excluded.</p>
Endocrine	Endocrine Disorders	<p>The diagnosis of an endocrine disorder, which despite adequate medical and surgical treatment, has resulted in organ failure, as confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions:</p> <p>Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia</p>
Psychiatric	Psychiatric Disorder	<p>The diagnosis of a psychiatric disorder, as confirmed by a specialist psychiatrist.</p> <p>Resulting in continuous institutionalisation and with evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • persistent GAF score of 40 or less certified under the DSM IV classification, or • persistent WHODAS average domain score of 4 certified under the DSM 5 classification

Trauma	Facial Disorders or Disfigurement	Total facial disfigurement as confirmed by a maxillofacial specialist or related specialist. There should be destruction or loss of skin, bone, or muscles that requires reconstructive surgery.
	Major Burns	The diagnosis of third degree burns (full thickness burns) by a plastic surgeon or trauma specialist. With evidence of at least: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30% of total body surface affected as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent scale, or • more than 50% of the combined surface area of the bilateral upper limbs affected including involvement of at least 60% of combined surface area of the palms of both hands; and restriction of joint mobility of at least two of the following: 3 fingers; wrist or elbow.
Haematology	Clotting Disorders	The diagnosis of a clotting disorder, which despite adequate medical and surgical treatment, has resulted in organ failure, as confirmed by a medical specialist. Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions: Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia
	Red Blood Cell Disorders	The diagnosis of severe chronic anaemia by a physician or haematologist. With evidence of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hb persistently less than 8g/dL, and • Requiring 2-3U of blood every 2 weeks.
	White Blood Cell Disorders	The diagnosis of a severe white blood cell disorder by a physician or haematologist. With evidence of 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An absolute neutrophil count of less than 250, resulting in at least 3 hospitalisations per year for acute bacterial infections, or • Lymphoma or Leukaemia requiring at least 3 chemotherapy regimens per year.

Musculoskeletal	Chronic Spinal Column Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A history of chronic pain syndrome due to a chronic spinal condition for a duration of at least two years. It must be treated by a multidisciplinary pain management team with at least three of the four requirements listed below, which must be confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon. All these criteria must be present in the same region, as defined below, for a valid claim to be paid, or • Confirmed diagnosis of Cauda equina syndrome resulting in bowel or bladder dysfunction. <p>Spinal Regions:</p> <p>The neck and lower back are part of the spine. The spinal regions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cervical region (C1-C7). • Thoracic region (T1-T12) and • Lumbosacral region (L1-S1). <p>The C7 to T1 joint will be classified in the cervical region, and the T12 to L1 joint in the thoracolumbar region.</p> <p>List of four requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 50% or more compression of a vertebral body or multiple level compression fractures giving rise to kyphotic deformity. 2. Clinically significant radiculopathy (motor and sensory deficit or muscle atrophy and clinical signs of nerve tension and radiological evidence at the same site as clinically found. NB – We will not accept radiological signs of nerve compression without clinical evidence of neurological involvement as proof of functional impairment. 3. Alteration of motion segment integrity confirming instability with neurological deficit. 4. Multiple back or cervical operations (i.e. two or more on separate occasions within a period of 5 years) comprising laminectomy, discectomy or fusion, or a combination thereof.
	Combination of loss of use of an upper and lower limb	<p>The total loss of use of an upper and a lower limb appendage as defined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a foot at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint), • a leg at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, • a hand (at the metacarpophalangeal joint), • an arm at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>
	Loss of use of both hands or arms	<p>The total loss of use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • both hands at the metacarpophalangeal joints, or • both arms at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, or • one hand at the metacarpophalangeal joint and one arm at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>
	Loss of use of both feet or legs	<p>The total loss of use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • both legs at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, or • both feet at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint), or • one foot at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint) and one leg at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>

HIV/AIDS	AIDS	<p>The clinical manifestation of AIDS/Stage 4 HIV infection, as confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive HIV antibody test (or other recognised test for the presence of AIDS, acceptable to Old Mutual), and CD4 cell count of less than 200 despite compliance with anti-retroviral treatment as per latest National Guidelines, and either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The presence of 3 or more of the following 5 conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Weight loss of more than 10% body weight in less than 6 months Shingles Oral thrush Chronic diarrhoea Active tuberculosis <p>Or:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagnosis of one or more of the following 8 diseases: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kaposi's sarcoma, Candidiasis of oesophagus, trachea, bronchi or lungs, Oral hairy leukoplakia, Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, Extra pulmonary Cryptococcus, Cytomegalo virus infection of an internal organ other than the liver, Disseminated atypical mycobacteriosis, Visceral leishmaniasis
Activities of Daily Living	Activities of Daily Living	<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured person being unable to perform certain Basic Activities of Daily Living and / or Advanced Activities of Daily Living, as specified below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An inability to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living. <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The insured person has undergone adequate medical treatment and has reached an adequate level of functioning that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event, and The insured person does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed Functional Impairment under this benefit. Where applicable, the activities listed below must be performed with simple external assistive devices (e.g. walking stick, Zimmer frame), but without complex external assistive devices (e.g. wheelchair, leg prosthesis). The general meaning of the terms 'simple external assistive devices' and 'complex external assistive devices' is not limited by the specific examples quoted or the class or type of the examples quoted.

Basic Activities of Daily Living	
Activity	Description
Bathing	The ability to wash/bathe oneself independently
Transferring	The ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently
Dressing	The ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently
Eating	The ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food
Toileting	The ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently
Locomotion on a level surface	The ability to walk on a flat surface, independently

Advanced Activities of Daily Living	
Activity	Description
Driving a car	The ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel
Medical care	The ability to prepare and take the correct medication
Money management	The ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions
Communicative activities	The ability to communicate either verbally or written
Shopping	The ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags
Food preparation	The ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils
Housework	The ability to clean a house or iron clothing
Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device	The ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary

**FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENTS THAT QUALIFY UNDER THE PREMIUM PROTECTION
FUNCTIONAL IMPAIRMENT BENEFIT**

Body system	Functional impairment	Requirements that the functional impairment must meet to qualify
Cardiovascular	Arrhythmia	The diagnosis of an arrhythmia by a medical specialist. With evidence of the following, despite adequate medical treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present at rest (NYHA, Class IV), and • Symptoms of palpitations and syncope or dizziness correlating with ECG evidence of serious arrhythmia are present daily.
	Congestive Cardiac Failure	The diagnosis of Congestive cardiac failure by a specialist cardiologist or physician as a result of coronary artery disease or valvular heart disease or diseases of the aorta or pericardial disease. With evidence of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ejection fraction (EF) consistently less than 40% after adequate medical treatment, and shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present during less than ordinary activity or at rest (NYHA Class III - IV), or • Awaiting cardiac transplantation.
	Hypertension	The diagnosis of uncontrolled hypertension confirmed by a medical specialist. With evidence of diastolic pressure greater than or equal to 110mmHg on adequate treatment and complicated by 2 or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stage 4 Kidney dysfunction • Cerebrovascular incident (excluding transient ischaemic attacks) confirmed by neuroimaging • Echocardiogram evidence of LVH (septal wall thickness to posterior LV wall thickness 1.3:1) • Grade IV retinopathy • Congestive Cardiac Failure with evidence of an ejection fraction (EF) consistently less than 45% after adequate medical treatment, and marked limitation in activity due to symptoms, even during ordinary or less than ordinary activity e.g. walking short distances (NYHA Class II - III).
	Peripheral Arterial Disease	The diagnosis of peripheral arterial disease of the lower limbs by a vascular surgeon. With evidence of no recordable pulse on Doppler readings, and 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Severe Vascular Ulceration, or • Gangrene secondary to peripheral arterial disease.
Respiratory	Chronic Respiratory Failure	The diagnosis of a chronic respiratory failure by a pulmonologist. With persistent evidence of at least 1 of the following, despite adequate medical treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impaired airflow with FEV1 less than or equal to 40%, or • FVC less than or equal to 50%, or • DLCO of less than or equal to 40%.
	Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension	The diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension by a medical specialist. With evidence of a Systolic Pulmonary Artery Pressure greater than 70mmHg and complicated by at least 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right sided heart failure, or • Shortness of breath so severe that symptoms are present at rest (NYHA Class IV).

Gastrointestinal	Ano-rectal impairment	<p>Faecal incontinence</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With evidence of complete faecal incontinence despite adequate medical and/or surgical treatment by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.
	Chronic Gastrointestinal Disease	<p>The diagnosis of a chronic gastrointestinal disease by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist, as a result of a medical condition.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical findings confirming organic disease, and • Significant unintentional weight loss resulting in a BMI of less than 15 or 25% weight loss below the lower limit of the normal range for the individual, and • Symptoms uncontrolled by medical or surgical treatment. <p>Psychiatric conditions are excluded.</p>
	Chronic Liver Failure	<p>The diagnosis of chronic end-stage liver failure, with a Child Pugh Classification of class C, by a gastroenterologist or equivalent specialist.</p>
Urogenital	Bladder Impairment	<p>The diagnosis of a bladder impairment despite adequate surgical and medical treatment by a nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No detectable reflex or voluntary urine control as a result of organic pathology, resulting in urinary incontinence, or • Total bladder resection, or • Chronic disorders of the bladder and its structures that require a permanent indwelling catheter.
	Chronic Kidney Failure	<p>The diagnosis of chronic renal failure despite adequate medical treatment by a nephrologist or urologist.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • End-stage renal disease with an estimated GFR less than 24ml/min, or • Creatinine clearance of less than 28 ml per minute, or • Renal function deterioration that requires life-long peritoneal dialysis or lifelong haemodialysis.

Central Nervous System	Impaired consciousness	<p>The diagnosis of a coma of a specified severity by a neurologist or neurosurgeon. Medically induced comas are excluded.</p> <p>With evidence of the following for 14 days or more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A decreased level of consciousness, with a Glasgow Coma Scale of less than 9, and • Requiring total medical support including intubation and assisted ventilation.
	Aphasia	<p>The diagnosis of aphasia by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total inability to express oneself or communicate (through speech, writing, or signs), or to comprehend spoken or written language, due to injury or disease of the brain, and • Deficits in the formal aspects of language such as naming, word choice, comprehension, spelling and syntax, and • Objective medical findings supporting the diagnosis of aphasia. <p>Psychiatric conditions are excluded.</p>
	Cranial Nerve VII	<p>The diagnosis of facial nerve paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With persistent evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slight or no movement of the face, and • An inability to actively close the eyelids, and • Slight or no movement of the mouth.
	Cranial Nerve VIII	<p>The diagnosis of Vestibulocochlear nerve paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nerve damage with severe imbalance resulting in limitation of activities of daily living such that the insured person is unable to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living.
	Cranial Nerves IX, X, XII	<p>The diagnosis of Cranial Nerve IX, X, XII paralysis confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An inability to swallow or process oral secretions without choking, and • Need for external suctioning device, and • Medical findings confirming organic disease.
	Epilepsy	<p>The diagnosis of epilepsy by a neurologist or neurosurgeon supported by objective medical findings and resistant to optimal therapy as confirmed by drug serum-level testing.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 or more generalised seizures per week for at least 3 consecutive months, and • An inability to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living.
	Hemiplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of one side of the body due to an injury or disease of the brain as confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlating with objective medical findings.</p>
	Dementia (incl. Alzheimer's Disease)	<p>The diagnosis of dementia by a neurologist, physician or neurosurgeon</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A diminished intellectual ability (may include personality changes and episodes of confusion), and • A score of 2 under the 5 point Clinical Dementia Rating scale, and • Needs constant supervision.
	Paraplegia / Diplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of both legs or both arms due to an injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord.</p> <p>This must be confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlate with objective medical findings.</p>

Central Nervous System (continued)	Quadriplegia	<p>The total loss of the functioning of both legs and both arms due to an injury or disease of the brain or spinal cord.</p> <p>This must be confirmed by a neurologist or neurosurgeon and correlate with objective medical findings.</p>
Cancer	Cancer	<p>The diagnosis of an advanced stage of cancer as confirmed by an oncologist with supporting documentation.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis of at least a stage III cancer, and the insured person is unable to perform 2 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 3 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living, or • stage IV cancer, or • Cancer which has resulted in organ failure will be assessed under the affected organ. <p>Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions:</p> <p>Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia</p>
Senses	Loss of sight	<p>Confirmed diagnosis of bilateral loss of sight by an ophthalmologist. The loss of sight cannot be improved through refractive correction or medication.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reading of 6/60 or worse (or equivalent measure on a non-metric scale) in each eye after best correction, or • Severe proliferative diabetic retinopathy, or • Grade IV hypertensive retinopathy, or • Permanent Hemianopia in both eyes, or • A visual field loss to a 10° radius in the better eye. <p>Loss of sight due to cataracts is excluded, unless there is evidence of failed cataract surgery or contraindications to cataract surgery.</p>
	Loss of hearing	<p>Total loss of hearing in both ears as confirmed by an ear, nose and throat surgeon.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audiometry measurements, done with the use of hearing aids, with an average loss of greater than 87dB.
	Loss of speech	<p>The total loss of the ability to produce intelligible and audible speech due to injury or disease, as confirmed by an ear, nose and throat surgeon, neurologist or neurosurgeon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective medical evidence of an ear, nose and throat disorder causing the impairment must be provided. <p>Loss of speech due to psychiatric causes are excluded.</p>
Endocrine	Endocrine Disorders	<p>The diagnosis of an endocrine disorder, which despite adequate medical and surgical treatment, has resulted in organ failure, as confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions:</p> <p>Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia</p>
Psychiatric	Psychiatric Disorder	<p>The diagnosis of a psychiatric disorder, as confirmed by a specialist psychiatrist.</p> <p>Resulting in continuous institutionalisation and with evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • persistent GAF score of 40 or less certified under the DSM IV classification, or • persistent WHODAS average domain score of 4 certified under the DSM 5 classification

Trauma	Facial Disorders or Disfigurement	<p>Total facial disfigurement as confirmed by a maxillofacial specialist or related specialist.</p> <p>There should be destruction or loss of skin, bone, or muscles that requires reconstructive surgery.</p>
	Major Burns	<p>The diagnosis of third degree burns (full thickness burns) by a plastic surgeon or trauma specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of at least:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30% of total body surface affected as measured on the Lund and Browder Chart or equivalent scale, or • more than 50% of the combined surface area of the bilateral upper limbs affected including involvement of at least 60% of combined surface area of the palms of both hands; and restriction of joint mobility of at least two of the following: 3 fingers; wrist or elbow.
Haematology	Clotting Disorders	<p>The diagnosis of a clotting disorder, which despite adequate medical and surgical treatment, has resulted in organ failure, as confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>Organ failure will only be assessed under the following definitions:</p> <p>Congestive Cardiac Failure or Chronic respiratory failure or Chronic liver failure or Chronic kidney failure or Organic Brain Disorders/ Dementia</p>
	Red Blood Cell Disorders	<p>The diagnosis of severe chronic anaemia by a physician or haematologist.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hb persistently less than 8g/dL, and • Requiring 2-3U of blood every 2 weeks.
	White Blood Cell Disorders	<p>The diagnosis of a severe white blood cell disorder by a physician or haematologist.</p> <p>With evidence of 1 of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An absolute neutrophil count of less than 250, resulting in at least 3 hospitalisations per year for acute bacterial infections, or • Lymphoma or Leukaemia requiring at least 3 chemotherapy regimens per year.

Musculoskeletal	Chronic Spinal Column Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A history of chronic pain syndrome due to a chronic spinal condition for a duration of at least two years. It must be treated by a multidisciplinary pain management team with at least three of the four requirements listed below, which must be confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon. All these criteria must be present in the same region, as defined below, for a valid claim to be paid, or • Confirmed diagnosis of Cauda equina syndrome resulting in bowel or bladder dysfunction. <p>Spinal Regions:</p> <p>The neck and lower back are part of the spine. The spinal regions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cervical region (C1-C7). • Thoracic region (T1-T12) and • Lumbosacral region (L1-S1). <p>The C7 to T1 joint will be classified in the cervical region, and the T12 to L1 joint in the thoracolumbar region.</p> <p>List of four requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 50% or more compression of a vertebral body or multiple level compression fractures giving rise to kyphotic deformity. 2. Clinically significant radiculopathy (motor and sensory deficit or muscle atrophy and clinical signs of nerve tension and radiological evidence at the same site as clinically found. NB – We will not accept radiological signs of nerve compression without clinical evidence of neurological involvement as proof of functional impairment. 3. Alteration of motion segment integrity confirming instability with neurological deficit. 4. Multiple back or cervical operations (i.e. two or more on separate occasions within a period of 5 years) comprising laminectomy, discectomy or fusion, or a combination thereof.
	Combination of loss of use of an upper and lower limb	<p>The total loss of use of an upper and a lower limb appendage as defined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a foot at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint), • a leg at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, • a hand (at the metacarpophalangeal joint), • an arm at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>
	Loss of use of both hands or arms	<p>The total loss of use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • both hands at the metacarpophalangeal joints, or • both arms at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, or • one hand at the metacarpophalangeal joint and one arm at or above the wrist joint up to the shoulder joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>
	Loss of use of both feet or legs	<p>The total loss of use of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • both legs at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, or • both feet at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint), or • one foot at the transverse tarsal joint (Chopart's joint) and one leg at or above the ankle joint up to the hip joint, <p>as confirmed by an orthopaedic or neurosurgeon.</p>

HIV/AIDS	AIDS	<p>The clinical manifestation of AIDS/Stage 4 HIV infection, as confirmed by a medical specialist.</p> <p>With evidence of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive HIV antibody test (or other recognised test for the presence of AIDS, acceptable to Old Mutual), and CD4 cell count of less than 200 despite compliance with anti-retroviral treatment as per latest National Guidelines, and either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The presence of 3 or more of the following 5 conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Weight loss of more than 10% body weight in less than 6 months Shingles Oral thrush Chronic diarrhoea Active tuberculosis <p>Or:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The diagnosis of one or more of the following 8 diseases: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kaposi's sarcoma, Candidiasis of oesophagus, trachea, bronchi or lungs, Oral hairy leukoplakia, Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, Extra pulmonary Cryptococcus, Cytomegalo virus infection of an internal organ other than the liver, Disseminated atypical mycobacteriosis, Visceral leishmaniasis
Activities of Daily Living	Activities of Daily Living	<p>Any illness, condition or event that results in the insured person being unable to perform certain Basic Activities of Daily Living and / or Advanced Activities of Daily Living, as specified below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An inability to perform 3 of the Basic Activities of Daily Living or 4 of the Advanced Activities of Daily Living. <p>Old Mutual's Medical Officer must confirm that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The insured person has undergone adequate medical treatment and has reached an adequate level of functioning that can reasonably be expected of a person suffering from the illness, condition or event, and The insured person does not qualify, as a result of suffering from an illness, condition or event, for the payment of the cover amount for any other listed Functional Impairment under this benefit. Where applicable, the activities listed below must be performed with simple external assistive devices (e.g. walking stick, Zimmer frame), but without complex external assistive devices (e.g. wheelchair, leg prosthesis). The general meaning of the terms 'simple external assistive devices' and 'complex external assistive devices' is not limited by the specific examples quoted or the class or type of the examples quoted.

Basic Activities of Daily Living	
Activity	Description
Bathing	The ability to wash/bathe oneself independently
Transferring	The ability to move oneself from a bed to a chair or from a bed to a toilet independently
Dressing	The ability to take off and put on one's clothes independently
Eating	The ability to feed oneself independently. This does not include the making of food
Toileting	The ability to use a toilet and cleanse oneself thereafter, independently
Locomotion on a level surface	The ability to walk on a flat surface, independently

Advanced Activities of Daily Living	
Activity	Description
Driving a car	The ability to open a car door, change gears or use a steering wheel
Medical care	The ability to prepare and take the correct medication
Money management	The ability to do one's own banking and to make rational financial decisions
Communicative activities	The ability to communicate either verbally or written
Shopping	The ability to choose and lift groceries from shelves as well as carry them in bags
Food preparation	The ability to prepare food for cooking as well as using kitchen utensils
Housework	The ability to clean a house or iron clothing
Community ambulation with or without assistive device, but not requiring a mobility device	The ability to walk around in public places using only a walking stick if necessary